

EPA Registration Number
75174-2
Vol. 2



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, DC 20460

OFFICE OF CHEMICAL SAFETY
AND POLLUTION PREVENTION

March 12, 2015

Kevin Kutcel
SiShield Technologies
17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563
Atlanta, GA 30329

Subject: CSF Amendment – CSF alternate formula #1 for “SiS AM500”
Product Name: SIS AM 500
EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Application Date: 12/12/2015
Decision Number: 498371

Dear Mr. Kutcel:

The Confidential Statement of Formula (CSF) referred to above, submitted in connection with registration under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended, is acceptable. This approval does not affect any conditions that were previously imposed on this registration. You continue to be subject to existing conditions on your registration and any deadlines connected with them.

Please note that the record for this product currently contains the following CSFs:

- Basic CSF dated 12/9/2014
- Alternate CSF 1 dated 12/9/2014

If you have any questions, please contact John Cowden by phone at 703-347-0259, or via email at Cowden.john@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Velma Noble", is written over a horizontal line.

Velma Noble
Product Manager 31
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)
Office of Pesticide Programs



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, DC 20460

OFFICE OF CHEMICAL SAFETY
AND POLLUTION PREVENTION

March 12, 2015

Kevin Kutcel
SiShield Technologies
17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563
Atlanta, GA 30329

Subject: CSF Amendment – CSF alternate formula #1 for “SiS AM500”
Product Name: SIS AM 500
EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Application Date: 12/12/2015
Decision Number: 498371

Dear Mr. Kutcel:

The Confidential Statement of Formula (CSF) referred to above, submitted in connection with registration under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act, as amended, is acceptable. This approval does not affect any conditions that were previously imposed on this registration. You continue to be subject to existing conditions on your registration and any deadlines connected with them.

Please note that the record for this product currently contains the following CSFs:

- Basic CSF dated 12/9/2014
- Alternate CSF 1 dated 12/9/2014

If you have any questions, please contact John Cowden by phone at 703-347-0259, or via email at Cowden.johnnc@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Velma Noble".

Velma Noble
Product Manager 31
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)
Office of Pesticide Programs



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

March 10, 2015

OFFICE OF CHEMICAL SAFETY
AND POLLUTION PREVENTION

KEVIN KUTCEL
KRK CONSULTING LLC
SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5807 CHURCHILL WAY
MEDINA, OH 44256-

PRODUCT NAME: SIS AM500
COMPANY NAME: SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
OPP IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:
EPA FILE SYMBOL: 75174-2
EPA RECEIPT DATE: 03/04/15

SUBJECT: RECEIPT OF AMENDMENT

DEAR REGISTRANT:

The Office of Pesticide Programs has received your application for an amendment and it has passed an administrative screen for completeness.

During the initial screen we determined that the application appears to qualify for fast track review. The package will now be forwarded to the Product Manager for review to determine its acceptability for fast track status.

If you have any questions, please contact Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31, at (703) 308-6233.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "S. [unclear]", is written over the typed name.

Front End Processing Staff
Information Services Branch
Information Technology & Resources Management Division



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☒ Amendment
☐ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies / SIS AM 500	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3)(b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please see cover letter.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal	
* Certification must be submitted				<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	
	If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt.	No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt	<input type="checkbox"/> Glass	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Paper	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 1,5,55 gall		5. Location of Label Directions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)		
Name Kevin R. Kutcel	Title Agent	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.		6. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 	3. Title Agent	
4. Typed Name Kevin R. Kutcel	5. Date 3/2/2015	

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

March 2, 2015

US EPA (AMEND)

Office of Pesticide Programs

Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard

2777 South Crystal Drive

Arlington, VA 22202-4501

Subject: Fast Track Amendment for SIS AM500 (EPA No. 75174-2)

The purpose of this fast track amendment is to add the following non-public health claim on page 3 of the label under Approved Commercial and Industrial Applications.

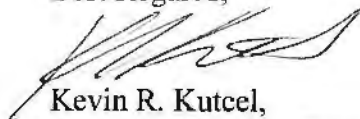
SIS AM500 when used as an additive for paints and coatings is added directly during preparation of the paint or coating. Use 5 pounds of SIS AM 500 per 100 pounds of paint or coating (or 1 pound SIS AM 500 per 20 pounds paint/coating). The addition of the antimicrobial agent (SIS AM 500) to paints at the point of manufacture preserves the paint in the can as well as the dried paint film. SIS AM 500 inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which causes staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae on the surface of dried films and coatings.

Please accept the following documentation for this fast track amendment:

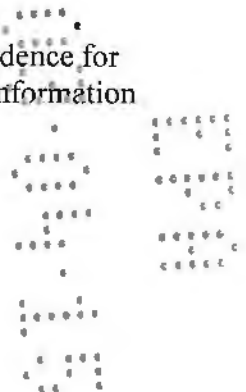
1. Application (Form 8570-1)
2. EPA label with additional statement highlighted on page 3.
3. Three (3) copies of EPA label with proposed changed.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for SiShield Technologies and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,
Agent for SiShield Technologies



SIS AM500

SiShield Technologies, Inc.
17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563, Atlanta, GA 30329
404.636.8900 / 404.636.8500 fax -

03-04-15

MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trihydroxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	5.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL		
INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

EPA EST. 70918-SC-001

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No. _____

FIRST AID

IF IN EYES:

- Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes.
- Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing.
- Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF INHALED:

- Move person to fresh air.
- If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

IF ON SKIN:

- Take off contaminated clothing.
- Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF SWALLOWED:

- Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice.
- Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow.
- Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor.
- Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

* A microbiostatic agent is an agent that inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae. This product does not protect users or others against food-borne or disease-causing bacteria. **7**

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of SIS AM500 can be achieved by the addition of anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of SIS AM500.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE Approved commercial and Industrial Applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Prepare solutions by simply adding SIS AM500 to solvent and stirring. Dilute SIS AM500 by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of SIS AM500 per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of SIS AM500 per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

Dry substrates at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 160° C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. For each application determine optimum drying conditions, such as time and temperature, should be determined for each application before use. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

SIS AM500 when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces SIS AM500 per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of SIS AM500 reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and manholes by inhibiting microbiologically induced corrosion.

SIS AM500 when used as an additive for paints and coatings is added directly during preparation of the paint or coating. Use 5 pounds of SIS AM 500 per 100 pounds of paint or coating (or 1 pound SIS AM 500 per 20 pounds paint/coating). The addition of the antimicrobial agent (SIS AM 500) to paints at the point of manufacture preserves the paint in the can as well as the dried paint film. SIS AM 500 inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which causes staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae on the surface of dried films and coatings.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in SIS AM500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. SIS AM500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles

- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

**Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of SIS AM500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4"- 6"s from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. SIS AM500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more SIS AM500 may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of SIS AM500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. SIS AM500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more SIS AM500 may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SIS AM500 solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of SIS AM500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

The substrate can be dried at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

**Approved commercial applications in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, day care centers, banks, churches, correctional facilities**

The active ingredient in SIS AM500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent.

SIS AM500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

For homeowner applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in SIS AM500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. SIS AM500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, toweling, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). SIS AM500 can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SIS AM500 solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Dry the substrates by hang-drying at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p> <p>SPRAY: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or</p>

			sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Air filters and air filter material for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Carpeting	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted SIS AM500 solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. SIS AM500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more SIS AM500 may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. Clean surfaces prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes.	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>SPRAY: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p> <p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute SIS AM500 in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SIS AM500 solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before</p>

			attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	- Method of Application
Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats)	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. Make sure the roof is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of SIS AM500, let stand until dry. SIS AM500 treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane and cellulose for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, exterior surfaces of appliances, refrigerators (exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SIS AM500 in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply SIS AM500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR SIS AM500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.

SIS AM500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

SIS AM500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).

SIS AM500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.

SIS AM500, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

SIS AM500, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

SIS AM500, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

For Household/residential use packages:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F) and above 0°C (32°F). Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Wrap container and put in trash or offer for recycling if available.

For industrial and commercial use packages:

Small Packages (1 gallon or less):

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Triple rinse container promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container ¼ full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

Pails, Drums and IBCs:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: REFILLABLE CONTAINER. Refill this container with 3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride only. Do not reuse this container for any other purpose. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container about 10 percent full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with the pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat this rinsing procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING BIOSHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 4405 INTERNATIONAL BOULEVARD, SUITE B109, NORCROSS, GEORGIA, 30093.

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

BioShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

BIOSHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

S: 961574

Milestone Email:

Regulatory Type: Product Registration - Section 3

Resubmission: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Application Type: Amendment

Fee For Service: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Billable: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Company: 75174 SISIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.



Print Letter

Enter More Information

Tracking

Risk Manager: Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31

Product #: 75174-2 Product Name: SIS AM500

Override#:

Me Too

Me Too Product

Section3:

Name:

Application Date: 09-Dec-2014

OPP Rec'd Date: 12-Dec-2014

Front End Date: 12-Dec-2014

Risk Manager Send Date: 15-Dec-2014

FFS Due Date:

Negotiated Due Date:

OPP Target Date:

Fast Track: ☐

New Ingredient: ☐

Receipt Description:

AMENDMENT

New Ingredient

Request Date:

New Ingredient

Received Date:

Form A: ☐

Signature Date:

Form B: ☐

Signature Date:

Receipt Content

Des

CSF

View/Edit

John C

362

498371

12 MAX 15



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

December 15, 2014

OFFICE OF CHEMICAL SAFETY
AND POLLUTION PREVENTION

KEVIN KUTCEL
KRK CONSULTING LLC
SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5807 CHURCHILL WAY
MEDINA, OH 44256-

PRODUCT NAME: SIS AM500
COMPANY NAME: SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
OPP IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:
EPA FILE SYMBOL: 75174-2
EPA RECEIPT DATE: 12/12/14

SUBJECT: RECEIPT OF AMENDMENT

DEAR REGISTRANT:

The Office of Pesticide Programs has received your application for an amendment and it has passed an administrative screen for completeness.

During the initial screen we determined that the application appears to qualify for fast track review. The package will now be forwarded to the Product Manager for review to determine its acceptability for fast track status.

If you have any questions, please contact Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31, at (703) 308-6233.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "S. J. Smith", is located below the word "Sincerely,".

Front End Processing Staff
Information Services Branch
Information Technology & Resources Management Division



Fee for Service

This package includes the following

- New Registration

⦿ Amendment

☐ Studies? ☐ Fee Waiver?

☐ volpay % Reduction: _____

for Division

AD

- BPPD

○ RD

Risk Mgr.	31
-----------	----

Receipt No.

S- 961574

EPA File Symbol/Reg. No.

75174-2

Pin-Punch Date:

12/11/2014

☐ This item is NOT subject to FFS action.


Action Code:

Requested: 362

Granted:

Amount Due: \$

Parent/Child Decisions:

 Inert Cleared for Intended Use

Uncleared Inert in Product

Reviewer: 

Date: 12-18-14

Remarks:

Team 4

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

December 9, 2014

US EPA (AMEND)
Office of Pesticide Programs
Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard
2777 South Crystal Drive
Arlington, VA 22202-4501

Subject: Fast Track Amendment for CSF Alt No. 1 (EPA No. 75174-2)

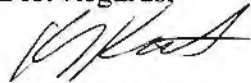
The purpose of this fast track amendment is to submit a CSF alternate formula #1 for "SiS AM500" (Reg. No. 75174-2). The only change is the addition of a stabilizer which is an inert ingredient in the formulation.

Please accept the following documentation for this fast track amendment:

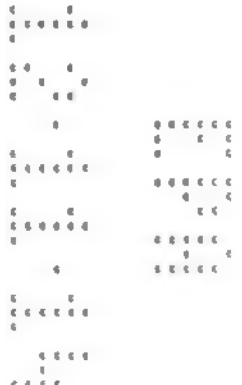
1. Application (Form 8570-1)
2. One (1) copy of basic CSF (Form 8570-4)
3. Two (2) copies of proposed CSF Alternate Formulation #1 (Form 8570-4)
4. Material Safety Data Sheet for added inert ingredient.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for SiShield Technologies and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,
Agent for SiShield Technologies





United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☒ Amendment
☐ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies / SIS AM 500	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3) (b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please see cover letter.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal	
* Certification must be submitted				<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	
	If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt. No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt. No. per container		<input type="checkbox"/> Glass	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Paper	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 1,5,55 gall	5. Location of Label Directions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product		
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)		
Name Kevin R. Kutcel	Title Agent	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.		6. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 	3. Title Agent	
4. Typed Name Kevin R. Kutcel	5. Date Dec 9, 2014	



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, DC 20460

OFFICE OF CHEMICAL SAFETY
AND POLLUTION PREVENTION

December 2, 2014

Kevin Kutcel
SiShield Technologies
17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563
Atlanta, GA 30329

Subject: Notification per PRN 98-10 – CSF alternate formula #1 for “SiS AM500”
Product Name: SIS AM 500
EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Application Date: Oct 27, 2014
Decision Number: Oct 30, 2014

Dear Mr. Kutcel,

The Agency is in receipt of your Application for Pesticide Notification under Pesticide Registration Notice (PRN) 98-10. The Antimicrobials Division has conducted a review of this request for its applicability under PRN 98-10 and finds that the request is not acceptable for the following reasons:

1. The creating of a new CSF must be done via Amendment with a chemistry review, not via notification.
- 2.

No further processing of this application will occur. Our records have been updated accordingly to note that this notification is denied.

If you have any questions, you may contact John Cowden at 703-347-0259 or via email at Cowden.johnc@epa.gov.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "John Cowden", is written over a horizontal line.

John Cowden
Environmental Protection Specialist (31)
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

Receipt for Section 3

S: 959813
Milestone Email:

Regulatory Type: Product Registration - Section 3
Resubmission: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Application Type: Notification
Fee For Service: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Company: 75174 SISIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

V

Risk Manager: Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31

Product #: 75174-2
Product Name: SIS AM500

Override#:

Me Too Section3:
Me Too Product Name:

Application Date: 27-Oct-2014
OPP Rec'd Date: 30-Oct-2014

Front End Date: 30-Oct-2014
Risk Manager Send Date: 30-Oct-2014

FFS Due Date:
Negotiated Due Date:

OPP Target Date:

Fast Track: ☐
New Ingredient: ☐

Receipt Description:

NOTIFICATION per PR Notice 98-10

Form A: ☐
Signature Date:
Form B: ☐
Signature Date:

Print Letter
Enter More Information
Tracking

Receipt Content	Des
CSF	

View/Edit

John C
Branch

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

October 27, 2014

US EPA (AMEND)
Office of Pesticide Programs
Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard
2777 South Crystal Drive
Arlington, VA 22202-4501

Subject: PR Notice 1998-10 Fast Track Amendment for CSF Alt No. 1 (EPA No. 75174-2)

The purpose of this fast track amendment is to submit a CSF alternate formula #1 for "SiS AM500" (Reg. No. 75174-2). The only change is the addition of a stabilizer which is an inert ingredient in the formulation.

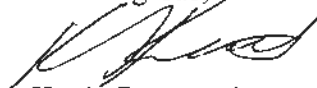
This application does comply with the requirements of a notification per PR Notice 98-10. Please accept the following documentation for this notification:

1. Application (Form 8570-1)
2. One (1) copy of basic CSF (Form 8570-4)
3. Two (2) copies of proposed CSF Alternate Formulation #1 (Form 8570-4)
4. Material Safety Data Sheet for added inert ingredient.

This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 1998-10 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.46, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156 and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of PR Notice 98-10 and CFR 156.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for SiShield Technologies and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,
Agent for SiShield Technologies

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Kevin R. Kutsel
Agent for SiShield Technologies
KRK Consulting LLC
5807 Churchill Way
Medina, OH 44256

JAN 16 2013

SUBJECT: EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Application Dated: December 19, 2012
Receipt Date: December 26, 2012

Dear Mr. Kutsel:

This letter acknowledges receipt of the notification identified above submitted under the provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), as amended and PR Notice 98-10 and 40 CFR 152.46.

- Addition of an alternate brand name "NANOMATRx".

Based on a review of the submitted information, this notification is unacceptable for the following reason: an alternate brand name "NANOMATRx" is false and misleading because it may give the user the impression that this product contains or relates to some forms of nanotechnology.

General Comments

Should you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Emilia Oiguenblik at (703) 347-0109 or Velma Noble at (703) 308-6233.

Sincerely,



Velma Noble
Product Manager (31)
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

CONCURRENCES

SYMBOL							
SURNAME							
DATE							27

RISK ASSIGNMENT FORM
Antimicrobial Division/Regulatory Management Branch I

A	Completed by Product Manager							
PRODUCT REVIEWER: <i>Emilia</i>						RMBI <u>TEAM 31</u>		
Type of Action: <i>Not. Fictive</i>						EPA File Symbol/Reg No. <i>75174-2</i>		
Decision No. <i>473726</i>			Submission No. <i>928643</i>			Fee for Service Action Code:		
FQPA Action Code: <i>332</i>			Non-FQPA Action Code:			PRIA FEE AMOUNT:		
			MONTH		DAY		YEAR	
APPLICATION DATE			<i>12</i>		<i>19</i>		<i>2011</i>	
EPA PIN DATE			<i>12</i>		<i>26</i>		<i>2011</i>	
DATE PM RECEIVED FROM FRONT END							<i>2011</i>	
DATE SENT TO SCIENCE								
DATE RECEIVED FROM SCIENCE								
DATE DUE TO PM			<i>Jan.</i>		<i>25</i>			
Type of Data:	PSB Product Chemistry	PSB Acute Toxicology	PSB Efficacy	RASSB Environmental Fate	RASSB Ecological Effects	RASSB Chronic Toxicology	RASSE Exposure Residue	
<i>Not. Fictive - Give to Emilia</i>								
ATTACHMENTS: -LABELING -CSF(S) -DATA -OTHERS								
B	For Arctic Slope Contract Only							
	Contract No.: 0052			ARCTIC SLOPE/MANAGER				
	Final Task: Signature _____ (Total hrs)							
C	Reviewer Comments:							
DATE FEE PAID:				RESPONSE CODE:		RESPONSE DATE:		

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

December 20, 2012

US EPA (NOTIF)
Office of Pesticide Programs
Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard
2777 South Crystal Drive
Arlington, VA 22202-4501

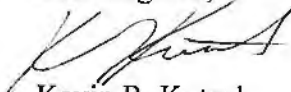
Subject: PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for ABN (EPA No. 75174-2)

Please accept the attached 3 copies of the revised label for Reg. No. 75174-2 with the alternate brand name "NANOMATRx" per PR Notice 1998-10.

Attached is EPA Form 8570-1 regarding this notification as required in PR Notice 1998-10. This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 1998-10 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.46, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156 and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of PR Notice 98-10 and CFR 156.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

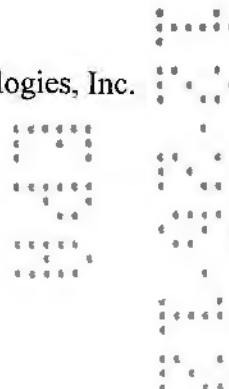
Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for SiShield Technologies Inc. and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,

Agent for SiShield Technologies, Inc.





United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☐ Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies Inc. / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies Inc. / NANOMATRx	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies Inc. 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3) (b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please accept the alternate brand name for Reg. No. 75174-2 of "NANOMATRx" per PR Notice 98-10. Please see attached cover letter for required compliance statement regarding this PR Notice.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal	
* Certification must be submitted				<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	
	If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt.	No. per container		<input type="checkbox"/> Glass	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Paper	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 16oz, 32oz, 64oz, 1gallon, 5gallon, 55gallons		5. Location of Label Directions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled			<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____		

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)		
Name Kevin Kutcel	Title Consultant	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.		6. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 	3. Title Consultant	
4. Typed Name Kevin Kutcel	5. Date Dec 19, 2012	

NANOMATRx

SiShield Technologies, Inc.

17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563, Atlanta, GA 30329

404.636.8900 / 404.636.8500 fax -

MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT

A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trihydroxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	5.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL		
INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

EPA EST. 70918-SC-001

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No. _____

FIRST AID

IF IN EYES:

- Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes.
- Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing.
- Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF INHALED:

- Move person to fresh air.
- If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

IF ON SKIN:

- Take off contaminated clothing.
- Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF SWALLOWED:

- Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice.
- Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow.
- Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor.
- Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

A microbiostatic agent is an agent that inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae. This product does not protect users or others against food-borne or disease-causing bacteria.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. **Đồ không get in eyes.** Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of NANOMATRx can be achieved by the addition of anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of NANOMATRx.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE Approved commercial and Industrial Applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Prepare solutions by simply adding NANOMATRx to solvent and stirring. Dilute NANOMATRx by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of NANOMATRx per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of NANOMATRx per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

Dry substrates at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 160° C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. For each application determine optimum drying conditions, such as time and temperature, should be determined for each application before use. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

NANOMATRx when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces NANOMATRx per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of NANOMATRx reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and manholes by inhibiting microbiologically induced corrosion.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in NANOMATRx is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. NANOMATRx can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool

- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

**Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of NANOMATRx per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4" - 6"s from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. NANOMATRx treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more NANOMATRx may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of NANOMATRx per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. NANOMATRx treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more NANOMATRx may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough NANOMATRx solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of NANOMATRx per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

The substrate can be dried at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

**Approved commercial applications in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, day care centers, banks, churches, correctional facilities**

The active ingredient in NANOMATRx is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent.

NANOMATRx can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

For homeowner applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in NANOMATRx is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. NANOMATRx can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, toweling, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). NANOMATRx can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough NANOMATRx solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Dry the substrates by hang-drying at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p> <p>SPRAY: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with</p>

			cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Air filters and air filter material for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Carpeting	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted NANOMATRx solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. NANOMATRx treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more NANOMATRx may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. Clean surfaces prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes.	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>SPRAY: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p> <p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute NANOMATRx in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough NANOMATRx solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before</p>

			attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats)	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. Make sure the roof is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of NANOMATRx, let stand until dry. NANOMATRx treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane and cellulose for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, exterior surfaces of appliances, refrigerators (exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute NANOMATRx in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply NANOMATRx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR NANOMATRx is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.

NANOMATRx is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

NANOMATRx is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).

NANOMATRx is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.

NANOMATRx, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

NANOMATRx, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

NANOMATRx, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

For Household/residential use packages:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F) and above 0°C (32°F). Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Wrap container and put in trash or offer for recycling if available.

For industrial and commercial use packages:

Small Packages (1 gallon or less):

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Triple rinse container promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container ¼ full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

Pails, Drums and IBCs:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: REFILLABLE CONTAINER. Refill this container with 3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride only. Do not reuse this container for any other purpose. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container about 10 percent full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with the pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat this rinsing procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING BIOSHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 4405 INTERNATIONAL BOULEVARD, SUITE B109 NORCROSS, GEORGIA, 30093.

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

BioShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

BIOSHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Kevin Kutcel
Agent for SisShield
5807 Churchill Way
Medina, Ohio 44256

JAN 11 2011

Dear Mr. Kutcel:

We have recently revised the labels and found that the products, which have Registration Numbers 75174-2 and 75174-7 can be applied using a variety of application methods. However, several of the listed application methods do not contain directions on how to apply this product using the listed application methods. Specifically there are no directions on how to apply this product by padding, foam finishing and fogging.

You must add directions on how to apply this product using above application methods. Alternatively, you can remove one or more of those application methods from the label.

Revise labels either removing the application methods described above or adding appropriate directions on how to apply the product by that method. You must send revised labels to the Agency within 30 days from the date of this letter.

If you have any questions concerning this letter please contact Emilia Oiguenblik at (703) 347 0199 or Velma Noble at (703) 308-6233.

Sincerely,



Velma Noble
Product Manager (31)
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL							
SURNAME							
DATE							

43

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460United States
Environmental Protection
AgencyOffice of Pesticide Programs

Kevin Kutcel,
SiShield Technologies, Inc.
17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563,
Atlanta, Ga. 30329

MAR 23 2012

Subject: eG0500
Registration No.: 75174-2
Date Submitted: 2/14/12
Date Received: 2/21/12
Submission #: 912030

Dear Mr. Kutcel,

This letter acknowledges receipt of your notification submitted under the provision of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act. (FIFRA). PR Notice 2007-4.

Proposed Notification:

- Alternative Brand Name, "eG0500".

General Comments:

Based on a review of the submitted material your application for Reg # 75174-2, as listed, is acceptable. A copy has been placed in our records for future reference.

Should you have any questions or comments concerning this letter, please contact Velma Noble PM Team 31 at (703) 308-6233 or Jamil Mixon at (703) 308-8032.

Sincerely,

Velma Noble,
Product Manager, Team 31
Regulatory Management Branch
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL							
SURNAME							
DATE							

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

February 14, 2012

US EPA (NOTIF)

Office of Pesticide Programs

Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard

2777 South Crystal Drive

Arlington, VA 22202-4501

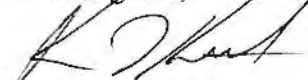
Subject: PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for ABN (EPA No. 75174-2)

Please accept the attached 3 copies of the revised label for Reg. No. 75174-2 with the alternate brand name "eG0500" per PR Notice 1998-10.

Attached is EPA Form 8570-1 regarding this notification as required in PR Notice 1998-10. This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 1998-10 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.46, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156 and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of PR Notice 98-10 and CFR 156.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for SiShield Technologies Inc. and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,

Agent for SiShield Technologies, Inc.



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☐ Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies Inc. / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies Inc. / eG0500	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies Inc. 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3) (b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please accept the alternate brand name for Reg. No. 75174-2 of "eG0500" per PR Notice 98-10. Please see attached cover letter for required compliance statement regarding this PR Notice.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> Plastic <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Paper <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____		
* Certification must be submitted		If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt. No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt. No. per container		
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container		5. Location of Label Directions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)			
Name Kevin Kutcel		Title Consultant	
		Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305	
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.			6. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 		3. Title Consultant	
4. Typed Name Kevin Kutcel		5. Date Feb 14, 2012	

eG0500

SiShield Technologies, Inc.

17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563, Atlanta, GA 30329

404.636.8900 / 404.636.8500 fax --

MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT

A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trihydroxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	5.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL		
INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN

WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

EPA EST. 70918-SC-001

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No. _____

FIRST AID	
IF IN EYES: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes.• Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing.• Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.	
IF INHALED: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Move person to fresh air.• If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible.• Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.	
IF ON SKIN: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Take off contaminated clothing.• Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes.• Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.	
IF SWALLOWED: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice.• Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow.• Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor.• Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.	

* A microbiostatic agent is an agent that inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae. This product does not protect users or others against food-borne or disease-causing bacteria.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of eG0500 can be achieved by the addition of anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of eG0500.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE Approved commercial and Industrial Applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Prepare solutions by simply adding eG0500 to solvent and stirring. Dilute eG0500 by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of eG0500 per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of eG0500 per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

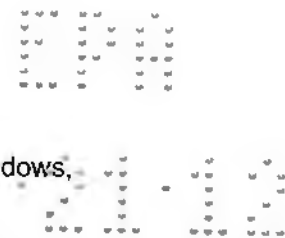
Dry substrates at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 160° C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. For each application determine optimum drying conditions, such as time and temperature, should be determined for each application before use. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

eG0500 when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces eG0500 per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of eG0500 reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and manholes by inhibiting microbiologically induced corrosion.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in eG0500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. eG0500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool



- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

**Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of eG0500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4"- 6"s from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. eG0500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more eG0500 may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of eG0500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. eG0500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more eG0500 may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough eG0500 solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of eG0500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

The substrate can be dried at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

discoloration, fungi

old and mildew)

-

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

For homeowner applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in eG0500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. eG0500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, toweling, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). eG0500 can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough eG0500 solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Dry the substrates by hang-drying at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p> <p>SPRAY: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or</p>

			sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Air filters and air filter material for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Carpeting	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted eG0500 solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. eG0500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more eG0500 may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and	Odor causing	8 oz./ gallon	SPRAY: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. Clean surfaces

upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes.	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>SPRAY: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p> <p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute eG0500 in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough eG0500 solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and</p>

			algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats)	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. Make sure the roof is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of eG0500, let stand until dry. eG0500 treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane and cellulose for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, exterior surfaces of appliances, refrigerators (exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute eG0500 in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply eG0500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR eG0500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.

eG0500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

eG0500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).

eG0500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.

eG0500, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

eG0500, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

eG0500, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

For Household/residential use packages:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F) and above 0°C (32°F). Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Wrap container and put in trash or offer for recycling if available.

For industrial and commercial use packages:

Small Packages (1 gallon or less):

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Triple rinse container promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container ¼ full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

Pails, Drums and IBCs:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: REFILLABLE CONTAINER. Refill this container with 3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride only. Do not reuse this container for any other purpose. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container about 10 percent full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with the pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat this rinsing procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING BIOSHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 4405 INTERNATIONAL BOULEVARD, SUITE B109, NORCROSS, GEORGIA, 30093.

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

BioShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

BIOSHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

Receipt for Section 3					
S:	912030	Resubmission:	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	
Regulatory Type:	Product Registration - Section 3	Fee For Service:	<input type="radio"/> Yes	<input checked="" type="radio"/> No	
Application Type:	Notification				
Company:	75174	SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.		V	
Risk Manager:	Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31				
Product #:	75174-2	Product Name:	SIS AM500		
Override#:					
Me Too		Me Too			
Section3:		Product Name:			
Application Date:	14-Feb-2012	OPP Rec'd Date:	22-Feb-2012		
Front End Date:	22-Feb-2012	Risk Manager Send Date:	22-Feb-2012		
FFS Due Date:		Negotiated Due Date:			
OPP Target Date:					
Fast Track:	<input type="checkbox"/>	New Ingredient:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Receipt Description:				View/Edit	
PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for ABN				New Ingredient Request Date: <input type="text"/>	
				New Ingredient Received Date: <input type="text"/>	
				Signature Date: <input type="text"/>	
Form A:	<input type="checkbox"/>	Signature Date:	<input type="text"/>	Form B:	<input type="checkbox"/>
				Signature Date: <input type="text"/>	

Print Letter
 Enter More Information
 Tracking

Receipt Content	Des
Paper Label	

Material Sent for Data Extraction

Reg # 75174-2

Description: _____

☒ Material(s) Sent to Data Extraction Contractors:

☐ New Stamped Label Dated _____

☒ Notification Dated _____

☐ New CSF(s) Dated _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ Decision #: 459622

☐ Other Action/Comments: _____

Attach this coversheet to the top of the material or jacket. It must be well organized and clipped together, NOT STAPLED. Then give the material with this coversheet to staff in the Information Services Center (Room S-4900).

Reviewer: E. Oiguenblin

Phone: 347-0199 Division: AD

Date: _____

Created February 3, 2011

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Kevin R. Kutsel
Agent for SiShield Technologies
KRK Consulting LLC
5807 Churchill Way
Medina, OH 44256

JAN 25 2012

SUBJECT: EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Application Dated: December 20, 2011
Receipt Date: December 27, 2011

Dear Mr. Kutsel:

This letter acknowledges receipt of the notification identified above submitted under the provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), as amended and PR Notice 98-10 and 40 CFR 152.46.

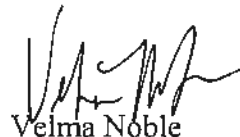
- Addition of an alternate brand name "Ecogard".

Based on a review of the submitted information, this notification is unacceptable for the following reason: use the term "eco" is not permissible because it implies safety and environmental preference [See 40 CFR 156.10(a)(5)(x)].

General Comments

Should you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Emilia Oiguenblik at (703) 347-0109 or Velma Noble at (703) 308-6233.

Sincerely,



Velma Noble
Product Manager (31)
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

CONCURRENCES

SYMBOL									
SURNAME									
DATE									



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☐ Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies Inc. / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies Inc. / Ecogard	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies Inc. 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3) (b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please accept the alternate brand name for Reg. No. 75174-2 of "Ecogard" per PR Notice 98-10. Please see attached cover letter for required compliance statement regarding this PR Notice.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:			
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	2. Type of Container <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plastic <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Paper <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____
* Certification must be submitted			
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container	4. Size(s) Retail Container 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, 36 oz 1, 5, 55, 150, 300 g/16.75	5. Location of Label Directions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)		
Name Kevin Kutcel	Title Consultant	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 404-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.		8. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 	3. Title Consultant	
4. Typed Name Kevin Kutcel	5. Date 12/20/2011	

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

December 20, 2011

US EPA (NOTIF)

Office of Pesticide Programs

Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard

2777 South Crystal Drive

Arlington, VA 22202-4501

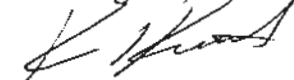
Subject: PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for ABN (EPA No. 75174-2)

Please accept the attached 3 copies of the revised label for Reg. No. 75174-2 with the alternate brand name "Ecogard" per PR Notice 1998-10.

Attached is EPA Form 8570-1 regarding this notification as required in PR Notice 1998-10. This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 1998-10 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.46, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156 and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of PR Notice 98-10 and CFR 156.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for SiShield Technologies Inc. and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,

Agent for SiShield Technologies, Inc.

NOTIFICATION
Date Reviewed: 1/25/12
Reviewed By: *Aguerchlik*



SiShield Technologies, Inc.
17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563, Atlanta, GA 30329
404.636.8900 / 404.636.8500 fax -

MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT
A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trihydroxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	5.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN
WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

EPA EST. 70918-SC-001

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No.

FIRST AID

IF IN EYES:

- Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes.
- Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing.
- Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF INHALED:

- Move person to fresh air.
- If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

IF ON SKIN:

- Take off contaminated clothing.
- Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF SWALLOWED:

- Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice.
- Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow.
- Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor.
- Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

*
A microbiostatic agent is an agent that inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae. This product does not protect users or others against food-borne or disease-causing bacteria.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of Ecogard can be achieved by the addition of anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of Ecogard.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE Approved commercial and Industrial Applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Prepare solutions by simply adding Ecogard to solvent and stirring. Dilute Ecogard by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of Ecogard per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of Ecogard per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

Dry substrates at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 160° C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. For each application determine optimum drying conditions, such as time and temperature, should be determined for each application before use. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

Ecogard when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces Ecogard per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of Ecogard reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and manholes by inhibiting microbiologically induced corrosion.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in Ecogard is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. Ecogard can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool

- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

**Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of Ecogard per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4"- 6"s from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Ecogard treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more Ecogard may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of Ecogard per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Ecogard treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more Ecogard may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough Ecogard solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of Ecogard per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

The substrate can be dried at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

**Approved commercial applications in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, day care centers, banks, churches, correctional facilities**

The active ingredient in Ecogard is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent.

Ecogard can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

For homeowner applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in Ecogard is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. Ecogard can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, toweling, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). Ecogard can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough Ecogard solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Dry the substrates by hang-drying at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p> <p>SPRAY: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or</p>

			sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Air filters and air filter material for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Carpeting	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted Ecogard solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Ecogard treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more Ecogard may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and	Odor causing	8 oz./ gallon	SPRAY: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. Clean surfaces

upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes.	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>SPRAY: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p> <p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute Ecogard in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough Ecogard solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and</p>

			algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats)	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. Make sure the roof is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of Ecogard, let stand until dry. Ecogard treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane and cellulose for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, exterior surfaces of appliances, refrigerators (exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute Ecogard in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply Ecogard every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR Ecogard is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.

Ecogard is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Ecogard is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).

Ecogard is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.

Ecogard, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

Ecogard, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

Ecogard, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

For Household/residential use packages:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F) and above 0°C (32°F). Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Wrap container and put in trash or offer for recycling if available.

For industrial and commercial use packages:

Small Packages (1 gallon or less):

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Triple rinse container promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container ¼ full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

Pails, Drums and IBCs:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: REFILLABLE CONTAINER. Refill this container with 3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride only. Do not reuse this container for any other purpose. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container about 10 percent full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with the pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat this rinsing procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING BIOSHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 4405 INTERNATIONAL BOULEVARD, SUITE B109, NORCROSS, GEORGIA, 30093.

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

BioShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

BIOSHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Kevin R. Kutcel
Agent for SiShield Technologies
KRK Consulting LLC
5807 Churchill Way
Medina, OH 44256

SUBJECT: SIS AM 500
EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Application Dated: September 5, 2011
Receipt Date: November 15, 2011

DEC 15 2011

Dear Mr. Kutcel:

This letter acknowledges receipt of the notification identified above submitted under the provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIRRA), as amended and PR Notice 98-10.

- Revised Basic Confidential Statement of Formula

Based on a review of the submitted information this notification is acceptable. The Confidential Statement of Formula (CSF) for the Basic Formula dated 9/6/11 and received by the Agency on 11/15/11 is acceptable. This notification will be made part of the record for this file.

General Comments

Should you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Tracy Lantz at (703) 308-6415.

Sincerely,



Velma Noble.
Product Manager (31).
Regulatory management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

7510P:T.Lantz:12/14/11:75174-2 b acceptable notification

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL	7510P						
SURNAME	J. Lantz						
DATE	12/14/11						

RISK ASSIGNMENT FORM
Antimicrobial Division/Regulatory Management Branch I

A	Completed by Product Manager						
PRODUCT REVIEWER: <u>Tracy</u>					RMBI <u>TEAM 31</u>		
Type of Action: <u>Notification for CSF</u>					EPA File Symbol/Reg No. <u>75174-2</u>		
Decision No. <u>458092</u>		Submission No. <u>907032</u>		Fee for Service Action Code:			
FQPA Action Code: <u>332</u>		Non-FQPA Action Code:		PRIA FEE AMOUNT:			
		MONTH	DAY	YEAR			
APPLICATION DATE		<u>11</u>	<u>11</u>	<u>2011</u>			
EPA PIN DATE		<u>11</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>2011</u>			
DATE PM RECEIVED FROM FRONT END				<u>2011</u>			
DATE SENT TO SCIENCE							
DATE RECEIVED FROM SCIENCE							
DATE DUE TO PM		<u>12</u>	<u>16</u>	<u>2011</u>			
Type of Data:	PSB Product Chemistry	PSB Acute Toxicology	PSB Efficacy	RASSB Environmental Fate	RASSB Ecological Effects	RASSB Chronic Toxicology	RASSB Exposure Residue
<u>Notification for CSF</u> <i>ordered jacket</i>							
ATTACHMENTS: -LABELING -CSF(S) -DATA -OTHERS							
B	For Arctic Slope Contract Only						
	Contract No.: <u>0052</u>		ARCTIC SLOPE/MANAGER				
	Final Task: Signature _____ (Total hrs)						
C	Reviewer Comments:						
DATE FEE PAID:				RESPONSE CODE:		RESPONSE DATE:	

Receipt for Section 3			
S:	907032	Resubmission:	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Regulatory Type:	Product Registration - Section 3	Fee For Service:	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Application Type:	Notification		
Company:	75174 SISIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.		V
Risk Manager:	Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31		
Product #:	75174-2	Product Name:	SIS AM500
Override#:			
Me Too Section3:		Me Too Product Name:	
Application Date:	11-Nov-2011	OPP Rec'vd Date:	16-Nov-2011
Front End Date:	16-Nov-2011	Risk Manager Send Date:	16-Nov-2011
FFS Due Date:		Negotiated Due Date:	
OPP Target Date:			
Fast Track:	<input type="checkbox"/>	New Ingredient:	<input type="checkbox"/>
Receipt Description:		View/Edit	
PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for CSF		New Ingredient Request Date: <input type="text"/>	
		New Ingredient Received Date: <input type="text"/>	
Form A: <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Date: <input type="text"/>		Form B: <input type="checkbox"/> Signature Date: <input type="text"/>	

Print Letter
 Enter More Information
 Tracking

Receipt Content	Des
CSF	

332
Troy
S 907032



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
 Washington, DC 20460
Formulator's Exemption Statement
(40 CFR 152.85)

Applicant's Name and Address SiShield Technologies 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329	EPA File Symbol/Registration Number 75174-2
	Product Name SIS AM 500
	Date of Confidential Statement of Formula (EPA Form 8570-4) 09/06/2011

As an authorized representative of the applicant for registration of the product identified above, I certify that:

(1) This product contains the following active ingredient(s):

3-(trimethyloxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride

(2) Of these, each active ingredient listed in paragraph (4) is present solely as the result of the use of that active ingredient in the manufacturing, formulation or repackaging another product which contains that active ingredient which is registered under FIFRA Section 3, is purchased by us from another person and meets the requirements of 40 CFR section 158.50(e)(2) or (3).

(3) Indicate by checking (A) or (B) below which paragraph applies:


☒ (A) An accurate Confidential Statement of Formula (EPA FORM 8570-4) for the above identified product is attached to this statement.

That formula statement indicates, by company name, registration number, and product name, the source of the active ingredient(s) listed in paragraph (1).

OR

☐ (B) The Confidential Statement of Formula (CSF)(EPA Form 8570-4) referenced above and on file with the EPA is complete, current, an accurate and contains the information required on the current CSF.

(4) The following active ingredients in this product qualify for the formulator's exemption.

Source		
Active Ingredient	Product Name	Registration Number
3-(trimethyloxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride	Sis 7200	75174-4
Signature 	Name and Title Kevin R. Kutcel / Consultant	Date 09/06/2011

EPA Form 8570-27 (Rev. 06-2004)

Copy 1 - EPA
Copy 2 - Applicant copy

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

November 11, 2011

Ms. Velma Noble
Product Manager (31)
Office of Pesticide Programs
Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard
2777 South Crystal Drive
Arlington, VA 22202-4501

Subject: PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for CSF (EPA No. 75174-2)

Dear Ms. Noble,

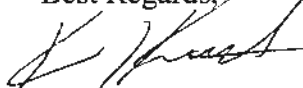
On October 4, 2011, you sent me a letter in response to my notification for a revised CSF pertaining to "SIS AM 500" (Reg. No. 75174-2) (copy of letter attached). On the letter, you stated correctly that the lower certified limit for the active ingredient was not in agreement with 40 CFR Part 158.350. Attached are two copies of the revised CSF in which the lower certified limit for the active ingredient has been revised to be in compliance with 40 CFR Part 158.350.

In review, the purpose of this notification is to revise the¹ active ingredient on the current CSF for Reg. No. 75174-2 "AM500" from Reg. No. 75174-2 (SiS 7200) to Reg. No. 75174-4 (SiS 7200). Please note that the active ingredients are identical and the source for both active ingredients is the same (SiShield Technologies Inc.), so all data requirements pertaining to this source have been fulfilled. This application does comply with the requirements of a notification per PR Notice 98-10. Please accept the following documentation for this notification:

1. Application (Form 8570-1)
2. One (1) copy of existing CSF (Form 8570-4)
3. Two (2) copies of proposed CSF (Form 8570-4)
4. Formulator's Exemption (Form 8570-27)

This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 1998-10 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.46, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156 and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of PR Notice 98-10 and CFR 156.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,
Agent for SiShield Technologies



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☐ Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies / SIS AM500	PME 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3) (b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please accept this notification for an alternate source as the active ingredient on the proposed revised CSF. Please see attached cover letter for additional information.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal	
* Certification must be submitted				<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	
	If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt.	No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt.	<input type="checkbox"/> Glass	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Paper	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 2.4, 8, 16, 20, 22, 36 oz 16.5, 33, 65, 150, 300 gallons		5. Location of Label Directions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled				<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)		
Name Kevin R. Kutcel	Title Consultant	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.		8. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 	3. Title Consultant	
4. Typed Name Kevin R. Kutcel	5. Date Sep 5, 2011	

Material Sent for Data Extraction

Reg # 75174-2

Description: Notification

☐ Material(s) Sent to Data Extraction Contractors:

☐ New Stamped Label Dated _____

☐ Notification Dated _____

☐ New CSF(s) Dated _____

☐ Other: _____

*Please
return
jacket
to file
room*

☐ Decision #: _____

☐ Other Action/Comments: _____

Attach this coversheet to the top of the material or jacket. It must be well organized and clipped together, NOT STAPLED. Then give the material with this coversheet to staff in the Information Services Center (Room S-4900).

Reviewer: Traug Lantz

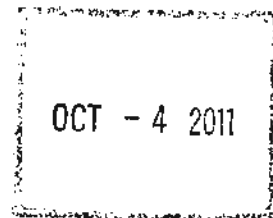
Phone: 703 308 6415 Division: AD

Date: 10/4/11

Created February 3, 2011

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Kevin Kutcel
Consultant for SiShield Technologies
KRK Consulting LLC
5807 Churchill Way
Medina, OH 44256



SUBJECT: SIS AM 500
EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Application Date: September 5, 2011
Receipt Date: September 8, 2011

Dear Mr. Kutcel:

This letter acknowledges receipt of the notification identified above submitted under the provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), as amended and PR Notice 98-10.

- Revised Basic Formulation

The Basic Confidential Statement of Formula (CSF) dated 9/6/11 has been reviewed. This CSF is unacceptable. Address the following deficiency when resubmitting this formulation to the Agency:

- The lower certified limit for the source of active ingredient is not in agreement with 40 CFR part 158.350, Table of Standard Certified Limits. Revise your formulation to include limits which are in agreement with this table or provide a rationale for review as to why you feel that the certified limits for this formula should differ.

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL							
SURNAME							
DATE							

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

General Comments

Please reply to the Agency by submitting a revised CSF. Should you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Tracy Lantz at (703) 308-6415.

Sincerely,



Velma Noble
Product Manager (31)
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

7510P:T.Lantz:10/4/11:75174-2 unacc CSF

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL							
SURNAME							
DATE							

EPA Form 1320-1A (1/90) Printed on Recycled Paper OFFICIAL FILE COPY

RISK ASSIGNMENT FORM
Antimicrobial Division/Regulatory Management Branch I

A	Completed by Product Manager						
PRODUCT REVIEWER: <i>Tracy</i>					RMBI <u>TEAM 31</u>		
Type of Action: <i>Not. Fintan</i>					EPA File Symbol/Reg No. <i>75174-2</i>		
Decision No. <i>454769</i>		Submission No. <i>903022</i>		Fee for Service Action Code:			
FQPA Action Code: <i>332</i>		Non-FQPA Action Code:		PRIA FEE AMOUNT:			
		MONTH	DAY	YEAR			
APPLICATION DATE		<i>9</i>	<i>6</i>	2011			
EPA PIN DATE		<i>9</i>	<i>8</i>	2011			
DATE PM RECEIVED FROM FRONT END				2011			
DATE SENT TO SCIENCE							
DATE RECEIVED FROM SCIENCE							
DATE DUE TO PM		<i>10</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>2011</i>			
Type of Data:	PSB Product Chemistry	PSB Acute Toxicology	PSB Efficacy	RASSB Environmental Fate	RASSB Ecological Effects	RASSB Chronic Toxicology	RASSB Exposure Residue
<i>Notification - Give to Tracy</i> <div style="position: absolute; top: 10px; right: 10px; text-align: left;"> <i>4/22 ordered Jacks</i> </div>							
ATTACHMENTS: -LABELING -CSF(S) -DATA -OTHERS							
B	For Arctic Slope Contract Only						
	Contract No.: 0052		ARCTIC SLOPE/MANAGER				
	Final Task: Signature _____ (Total hrs) _____						
C	Reviewer Comments:						
DATE FEE PAID:		RESPONSE CODE:		RESPONSE DATE:			

Receipt for Section 3

S: 903022

Resubmission: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Regulatory Type: Product Registration - Section 3

Fee For Service: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Application Type: Notification

Company: 75174 SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. V

Print Letter

Enter More Information

Tracking

Risk Manager: Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31

Product #: 75174-2 Product Name: SIS AM500

Override#:

Me Too

Me Too

Section3:

Product Name:

Application Date: 06-Sep-2011

OPP Rec'd Date: 09-Sep-2011

Front End Date: 09-Sep-2011

Risk Manager Send Date: 09-Sep-2011

FFS Due Date:

Negotiated Due Date:

OPP Target Date:

Fast Track: ☐

New Ingredient: ☐

Receipt Description:

Notification for an alternate source as the active ingredient

Receipt Content

Des

CSF

View/Edit

Form A: ☐

Signature Date:

Form B: ☐

New Ingredient

Request Date:

New Ingredient

Received Date:

Signature Date:

OPP Decision Number D 450439

SiShield Technologies, Inc.
c/o Kevin Kutcel
KRK Consulting LLC
5807 Churchill Way
Medina, OH 44256

8/10/11

responding to this
letter.

Subject: Application for Registration
Product Name: SIS AM 150
EPA File Symbol: 75174-T
Application Date: June 8, 2011
EPA Receipt Date: June 13, 2011

Dear Mr. Kutcel:

Our records indicate that the decision review period for EPA to make a determination regarding the above referenced application ends on October 6, 2011 as pursuant to the Pesticide Registration Improvement Act (PRIA). The application has been determined, pursuant to 40 CFR 152.105, not to be sufficiently complete to process; therefore, the application is considered deficient. Your options under 40 CFR 152.105 and section 33 of FIFRA are addressed separately because each involves a different timeframe and set of options for responding to this letter. Please ensure that you consider each of the sections below in determining how and when you respond to this letter.

40 CFR 152.105:

Pursuant to 40 CFR 152.105, you are allowed 75 days from the date of this letter to provide a response concerning the deficiencies listed in this letter. Your response may include making corrections to complete the application, or notifying the Agency of the date on which you expect to complete the application, or withdrawing your application. If you do not respond to this letter within 75 days or if you respond with a date on which you expect to complete the application but fail to meet that scheduled date, the Agency will treat the application as if you had withdrawn it.

Address the following deficiencies:

Chemistry Data:

You have indicated that you intend to manufacture this product, 75174-T, using 75174-2 as the source of active ingredient. We have several concerns regarding your formulation.

Typically we expect that your source of active ingredient will be an MUP which has been previously approved for the use on your label. In this case you have proposed using an end use product which you are diluting and proposing the same label claims. This scenario is acceptable for your proposed product.

You have proposed using one of your own products as the source of active ingredient: 75174-2. The source of this product is 75174-1 which is a cancelled product. This product was cancelled in 2005. Since that time the Agency has not received a revised Confidential Statement of Formula (CSF) for 75174-2 listing any other product as the source. What are you using to manufacture 75174-2? Your storage stability data does not support using a supply that has been held for 6 years (since 2005.) You must submit information to the Agency indicating how you are manufacturing 75174-2. It is strongly advised that you resolve this issue with 75174-2 prior to registering this product. At the same time you should revise the formulation(s) of any other products which may be relying on 75174-2 as the source of active ingredient.

It appears that you have another registered product which could be used as the source of active ingredient: 75174-4. Such a change from one registered source to another registered source may be made via the notification process. Please see PR Notice 98-10 to determine if your proposal fits within the notification process.

In order to cite product chemistry data from another formula, your product must use exactly the same source, include the same inerts and all ingredients must be at the same concentrations. If your citations do not fit this scenario you must provide product specific chemistry data.

Formulator's Exemption Statement:

Based on the information you have provided, it appears that you do not intend to purchase your source of active ingredient from another company. If this is the case, you may not use the Formulator's exemption statement. You must instead provide generic data compensation.

Product Toxicity Data

The following cited studies may not be used in support of this product: (41157803, 40385201, 42456511, 43219901, 93218047, and 42197401). These studies were submitted in support of products containing a similar active ingredient at 72 and 42 % active ingredient. The acute toxicity data requirements cannot be bridged to your product since your product contains only 1.5 % active ingredient.

These product specific data requirements can be supported by providing studies for review based on this product, citing studies from a similar product and offering to pay compensation to the data owners if you do not own the studies, or using the “cite all” method of support.

FIFRA Section 33/PRIA:

This application is also subject to a deadline for making a determination on the application under FIFRA Section 33, Pesticide Registration Service Fees, established under PRIA. The time frame for the Agency to make a determination on this application ends on October 6, 2011. Because the deadline for the agency to make a determination on this application expires before the end of the 75 days you have to respond to the deficiencies noted above, you have the following three options:

1. Establish a new due date. You may resolve the issues identified in this letter by submitting a reply to the Agency by August 22, 2011 with information as how you plan to address these deficiencies. Please include your proposed re-negotiated PRIA due date and the date you expect to submit the fix at this time. Your re-negotiated PRIA due date must include the date that you expect to submit the fix plus an additional 90 days beyond the date when you expect the Agency to receive the fix for review. If your fix includes submitting a notification to change the source of active ingredient for 75174-2, include the time for submission and Agency review of such a notification in your fix time. If no other issues arise as a result of your response to this letter or during our review process, and the information is found to be acceptable, it is the Agency’s expectation that resolution of the deficiencies will result in the granting of your application.

2. Withdraw the application. Alternatively, you may notify us not later than August 22, 2011 that you are withdrawing your application. As noted above, withdrawal concludes the Agency’s review of your application; however, you may resubmit your application after the deficiencies have been addressed. Should you choose to resubmit your application, it would be subject to a new deadline for making a determination on your application and a new registration service fee.

3. Not respond. If the Agency does not hear from you by August 22, 2011 the Agency in meeting its obligations under section 33/PRIA may issue a determination to not grant your application. While a determination to not grant an application would allow EPA to have met its obligation under section 33 of FIFRA to issue a determination by a specified date, this determination is neither a denial of the application pursuant to section 3(c)(6) of FIFRA or a withdrawal of the application. Thus, the Agency will continue to diligently work on any such application as long as EPA receives a response to a deficiency notice within the 75 days described above.

Please respond to this letter by **August 22, 2011** by contacting Tracy Lantz by telephone, (703) 308-6415, or by e-mail at Lantz.tracy@epa.gov or Velma Noble by telephone at (703) 308-6233 or by e-mail at Noble.velma@epa.gov with a response and for any questions concerning this letter. When submitting information or data in response to this letter, a copy of this letter should accompany the submission to facilitate processing.

Sincerely,

Velma Noble
Product Manager 31
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

7510P: T.Lantz:8/8/11:75174-T less than 75 day letter



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460
Formulator's Exemption Statement
(40 CFR 152.85)

Applicant's Name and Address SiShield Technologies 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329	EPA File Symbol/Registration Number 75174-2
	Product Name SIS AM 500
	Date of Confidential Statement of Formula (EPA Form 8570-4) 09/06/2011

As an authorized representative of the applicant for registration of the product identified above, I certify that:

(1) This product contains the following active ingredient(s):

3-(trimethyloxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride

(2) Of these, each active ingredient listed in paragraph (4) is present solely as the result of the use of that active ingredient in the manufacturing, formulation or repackaging another product which contains that active ingredient which is registered under FIFRA Section 3, is purchased by us from another person and meets the requirements of 40 CFR section 158.50(e)(2) or (3).


(3) Indicate by checking (A) or (B) below which paragraph applies:

☒ (A) An accurate Confidential Statement of Formula (EPA FORM 8570-4) for the above identified product is attached to this statement. That formula statement indicates, by company name, registration number, and product name, the source of the active ingredient(s) listed in paragraph (1).

OR

☐ (B) The Confidential Statement of Formula (CSF)(EPA Form 8570-4) referenced above and on file with the EPA is complete, current, an accurate and contains the information required on the current CSF.

(4) The following active ingredients in this product qualify for the formulator's exemption.

Source		
Active Ingredient	Product Name	Registration Number
3-(trimethyloxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride	SiS 7200	75174-4
Signature 	Name and Title Kevin R. Kutcel / Consultant	Date 09/06/2011

EPA Form 8570-27 (Rev. 06-2004)

Copy 1 - EPA
Copy 2 - Applicant copy

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

September 6, 2011

US EPA (NOTIF)

Office of Pesticide Programs

Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard

2777 South Crystal Drive

Arlington, VA 22202-4501

Subject: PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for CSF (EPA No. 75174-1)

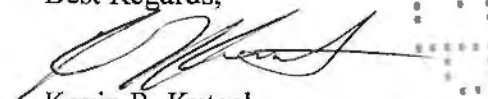
The purpose of this notification is to revise the active ingredient on the current CSF for Reg. No. 75174-2 "AM500" from Reg. No. 75174-1 (SiS 7200) to Reg. No. 75174-4 (SiS 7200). Please note that the active ingredients are identical and the source for both active ingredients is the same (SiShield Technologies Inc.), so all data requirements pertaining to this source have been fulfilled. This application does comply with the requirements of a notification per PR Notice 98-10. Please accept the following documentation for this notification:

1. Application (Form 8570-1)
2. One (1) copy of existing CSF (Form 8570-4)
3. Two (2) copies of proposed CSF (Form 8570-4)
4. Formulator's Exemption (Form 8570-27)

This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 1998-10 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.46, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156 and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of PR Notice 98-10 and CFR 156.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for SiShield Technologies and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,


Kevin R. Kutcel,
Agent for SiShield Technologies



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☐ Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies / SIS AM500	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3)(b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please accept this notification for an alternate source as the active ingredient on the proposed revised CSF. Please see attached cover letter for additional information.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:			
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	2. Type of Container <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal <input type="checkbox"/> Plastic <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Paper <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____
* Certification must be submitted		If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt. No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt No. per container
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 2, 4, 8, 16, 30, 22, 36 oz 1, 5, 5.5, 150, 300 gallons	
5. Location of Label Directions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product		6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled <input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)			
Name Kevin R. Kutcel		Title Consultant	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.			6. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 		3. Title Consultant	
4. Typed Name Kevin R. Kutcel		5. Date Sep 5, 2011	

Material Sent for Data Extraction

Reg # 75174-2

Description: Notification

☒ Material(s) Sent to Data Extraction Contractors:

☐ New Stamped Label Dated _____

☒ Notification Dated 8/11/11

☐ New CSF(s) Dated _____

☐ Other: _____

☒ Decision #: 453018 and 453022

☐ Other Action/Comments: _____

Attach this coversheet to the top of the material or jacket. It must be well organized and clipped together, NOT STAPLED. Then give the material with this coversheet to staff in the Information Services Center (Room S-4900).

Reviewer: Tracy Lantz

Phone: 703 308 6415 Division: AD

Date: 8/11/11

Created February 3, 2011

RISK ASSIGNMENT FORM
Antimicrobial Division/Regulatory Management Branch I

A	Completed by Product Manager						
PRODUCT REVIEWER: <i>Tracy</i>					RMBI <u>TEAM 31</u>		
Type of Action: <i>Notification</i>					EPA File Symbol/Reg No. <i>75174-2</i>		
Decision No. <i>453018</i>		Submission No. <i>900794</i>		Fee for Service Action Code:			
FQPA Action Code: <i>332</i>		Non-FQPA Action Code:		PRIA FEE AMOUNT:			
		MONTH	DAY	YEAR			
APPLICATION DATE		<i>7</i>	<i>27</i>	2011			
EPA PIN DATE		<i>8</i>	<i>3</i>	2011			
DATE PM RECEIVED FROM FRONT END				2011			
DATE SENT TO SCIENCE							
DATE RECEIVED FROM SCIENCE							
DATE DUE TO PM		<i>9</i>	<i>2</i>	2011			
Type of Data:	PSB Product Chemistry	PSB Acute Toxicology	PSB Efficacy	RASSB Environmental Fate	RASSB Ecological Effects	RASSB Chronic Toxicology	RASSB Exposure/Residue
<i>Notification - Give to Tracy</i> <i>Julio at Emilia</i> <i>currently registered : SIS AMSCO</i>							
ATTACHMENTS: -LABELING -CSF(S) -DATA -OTHERS							
B	For Arctic Slope Contract Only						
	Contract No.: 0052		ARCTIC SLOPE/MANAGER				
	Final Task: Signature _____ (Total hrs)						
C	Reviewer Comments:						
DATE FEE PAID:				RESPONSE CODE:		RESPONSE DATE:	

Receipt for Section 3

S: 900794

Resubmission: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Regulatory Type: Product Registration - Section 3

Fee For Service: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Application Type: Notification

Company: 75174 SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

V

Risk Manager: Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31

Product #: 75174-2 Product Name: SIS AM500

Override#:

Me Too

Me Too

Section3:

Product Name:

Application Date: 28-Jul-2011

id

OPP Rec'd Date: 03-Aug-2011

id

Front End Date: 03-Aug-2011

id

Risk Manager Send Date: 03-Aug-2011

id

FFS Due Date:

Negotiated Due Date:

OPP Target Date:

Fast Track: ☐

New Ingredient: ☐

Receipt Description:

Label notification

New Ingredient

Request Date:

New Ingredient

Received Date:

Form A: ☐

Signature Date:

Form B: ☐

Signature Date:

Print Letter

Enter More Information

Tracking

Receipt Content

Des

Paper Label

View/Edit

RISK ASSIGNMENT FORM
Antimicrobial Division/Regulatory Management Branch I

A	Completed by Product Manager							
PRODUCT REVIEWER: <i>Tracy</i>					RMBI <u>TEAM 31</u>			
Type of Action: <i>Notification</i>					EPA File Symbol/Reg No. <i>75174-2</i>			
Decision No. <i>453022</i>		Submission No. <i>900795</i>		Fee for Service Action Code:				
FQPA Action Code: <i>332</i>		Non-FQPA Action Code:		PRIA FEE AMOUNT:				
		MONTH	DAY	YEAR				
APPLICATION DATE		<i>7</i>	<i>27</i>	2011				
EPA PIN DATE		<i>8</i>	<i>3</i>	2011				
DATE PM RECEIVED FROM FRONT END				2011				
DATE SENT TO SCIENCE								
DATE RECEIVED FROM SCIENCE								
DATE DUE TO PM		<i>9</i>	<i>2</i>	2011				
Type of Data:	PSB Product Chemistry	PSB Acute Toxicology	PSB Efficacy	RASSB Environmental Fate	RASSB Ecological Effects	RASSB Chronic Toxicology	RASSB Exposure/Residue	
<i>Not. f. action - Give to Tracy Jacket at Emilia</i> <i>currently registered : SIS AM500</i>								
ATTACHMENTS: -LABELING -CSF(S) -DATA -OTHERS								
B	For Arctic Slope Contract Only							
	Contract No.: 0052		ARCTIC SLOPE/MANAGER					
	Final Task: Signature _____ (Total hrs) _____							
C	Reviewer Comments:							
DATE FEE PAID:				RESPONSE CODE:		RESPONSE DATE:		

Receipt for Section 3

S: 900795

Resubmission: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Regulatory Type: Product Registration - Section 3

Fee For Service: ☐ Yes ☒ No

Application Type: Notification

Company: 75174 SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

V

Risk Manager: Antimicrobials Division, Risk Management Team 31

Product #: 75174-2 Product Name: SIS AM500

Override#:

Me Too

Me Too

Section3:

Product Name:

Application Date: 28-Jul-2011



OPP Rec'd Date: 03-Aug-2011



Front End Date: 03-Aug-2011



Risk Manager Send Date: 03-Aug-2011



FFS Due Date:

Negotiated Due Date:

OPP Target Date:

Fast Track: ☐

New Ingredient: ☐

Receipt Description:

Label notification

New Ingredient

Request Date:

New Ingredient

Received Date:

Form A: ☐

Signature Date:

Form B: ☐

Signature Date:

Print Letter

Enter More Information

Tracking

Receipt Content

Des

Paper Label

View/Edit

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Kevin R. Kutcel
Agent for SiShield Technologies
KRK Consulting LLC
5807 Churchill Way
Medina, OH 44256

AUG 11 2011

SUBJECT: SIS AM 500
EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Applications Dated: July 27, 2011
Receipt Dates: August 3, 2011

Dear Mr. Kutcel:

This letter acknowledges receipt of the notifications identified above submitted under the provisions of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIRRA), as amended and PR Notice 98-10.

- Addition of Alternate Brand Names

Based on a review of the submitted information this notification is acceptable. The alternate brand names "TRISIL" and "LexShield" may be used in conjunction with this product. These notifications will be made part of the record for this file.

General Comments

Should you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Tracy Lantz at (703) 308-6415.

Sincerely,



Velma Noble.
Product Manager (31).
Regulatory management Branch I.
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

7510P:T.Lantz:8/11/11:75174-2 acceptable notifications

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL	7510P						
SURNAME	S. Lantz						
DATE	8/11/11						



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☐ Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies Inc / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies Inc / SIS AM500	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies Inc. 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3) (b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please accept the alternate brand name for Reg. No. 75174-2 of "TRISIL" per PR Notice 98-10. Please see attached cover letter for required compliance statement regarding this PR Notice.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal	
* Certification must be submitted				<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	
	If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt.	No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt.	<input type="checkbox"/> Glass	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Paper	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, 36 oz 1, 5, 55, 150, 300 gallons		5. Location of Label Directions <input type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)		
Name Kevin Kutcel	Title Consultant	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.		8. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 	3. Title Consultant	
4. Typed Name Kevin Kutcel	5. Date Jul 28, 2011	

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

July 27, 2011

US EPA (NOTIF)
Office of Pesticide Programs
Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard
2777 South Crystal Drive
Arlington, VA 22202-4501

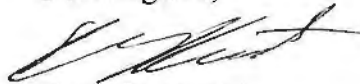
Subject: PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for ABN (EPA No. 75174-2)

Please accept the attached 3 copies of the revised label for Reg. No. 75174-2 with the alternate brand name "TRISIL" per PR Notice 1998-10.

Attached is EPA Form 8570-1 regarding this notification as required in PR Notice 1998-10. This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 1998-10 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.46, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156 and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of PR Notice 98-10 and CFR 156.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for PureShield Inc. and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,
Agent for SiShield Technologies Inc.

043

11919



TRISIL

SiShield Technologies, Inc.

17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563, Atlanta, GA 30329

404.636.8900 / 404.636.8500 fax -

MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT

A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	5.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL		
INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

EPA EST. 70918-SC-001

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No. _____

FIRST AID

IF IN EYES:

- Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes.
- Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing.
- Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF INHALED:

- Move person to fresh air.
- If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

IF ON SKIN:

- Take off contaminated clothing.
- Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF SWALLOWED:

- Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice.
- Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow.
- Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor.
- Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

* A microbiostatic agent is an agent that inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae. This product does not protect users or others against food-borne or disease-causing bacteria.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of TRISIL can be achieved by the addition of anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of TRISIL.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Approved commercial and Industrial Applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Prepare solutions by simply adding TRISIL to solvent and stirring. Dilute TRISIL by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of TRISIL per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of TRISIL per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

Dry substrates at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 160° C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. For each application determine optimum drying conditions, such as time and temperature. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

TRISIL when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces TRISIL per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of TRISIL reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and manholes by inhibiting microbiologically induced corrosion.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in TRISIL is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. TRISIL can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Exterior walls on the outside of architectural structures consisting of stone, concrete or brick.
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas

- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

**Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of TRISIL per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4"- 6"s from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. TRISIL treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more TRISIL may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of TRISIL per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. TRISIL treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more TRISIL may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough TRISIL solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of TRISIL per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

Dry the substrate at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

**Approved commercial applications in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, day care centers, banks, churches, correctional facilities**

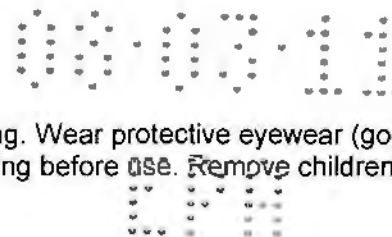
The active ingredient in TRISIL is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent.

TRISIL can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

For homeowner applications



It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in TRISIL is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. TRISIL can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, toweling, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). TRISIL can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough TRISIL solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Dry the substrates by hang-drying at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p> <p>SPRAY: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge.</p>

			Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Air filters and air filter material for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Carpeting	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted TRISIL solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. TRISIL treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more TRISIL may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and	Odor causing	8 oz./ gallon	SPRAY: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. Clean surfaces

upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes.	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>SPRAY: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p> <p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute TRISIL in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough TRISIL solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and</p>

			algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats)	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. Make sure the roof is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of TRISIL, let stand until dry. TRISIL treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane and cellulose for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, exterior surfaces of appliances, refrigerators (exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute TRISIL in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply TRISIL every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR TRISIL is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.
 TRISIL is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.
 TRISIL is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).
 TRISIL is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.
 TRISIL, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

TRISIL, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

TRISIL, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

For Household/residential use packages:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F) and above 0°C (32°F). Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Wrap container and put in trash or offer for recycling if available.

For industrial and commercial use packages:

Small Packages (1 gallon or less):

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Triple rinse container promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container ¼ full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

Pails, Drums and IBCs:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: REFILLABLE CONTAINER. Refill this container with 3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride only. Do not reuse this container for any other purpose. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container about 10 percent full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with the pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat this rinsing procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING BIOSHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 4405 INTERNATIONAL BOULEVARD, SUITE B109, NORCROSS, GEORGIA, 30093.

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

BioShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

BIOSHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY.



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☐ Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies Inc / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies Inc / SIS AM500	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies Inc. 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3) (b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please accept the alternate brand name for Reg. No. 75174-2 of "LexShield" per PR Notice 98-10. Please see attached cover letter for required compliance statement regarding this PR Notice.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:					
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	2. Type of Container <input type="checkbox"/> Metal <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Plastic <input type="checkbox"/> Glass <input type="checkbox"/> Paper <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____		
* Certification must be submitted		If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt.	No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt	No. per container
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, 36 oz 1.5, 5.5, 150, 300 gallons		5. Location of Label Directions <input type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)		
Name Kevin Kutcel	Title Consultant	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.		6. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 	3. Title Consultant	
4. Typed Name Kevin Kutcel	5. Date Jul 28, 2011	

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kevinkutcel@gmail.com

July 27, 2011

US EPA (NOTIF)
Office of Pesticide Programs
Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard
2777 South Crystal Drive
Arlington, VA 22202-4501

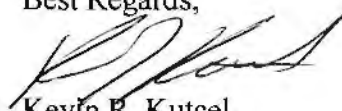
Subject: PR Notice 1998-10 Notification for ABN (EPA No. 75174-2)

Please accept the attached 3 copies of the revised label for Reg. No. 75174-2 with the alternate brand name "LexShield" per PR Notice 1998-10.

Attached is EPA Form 8570-1 regarding this notification as required in PR Notice 1998-10. This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 1998-10 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.46, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156 and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of PR Notice 98-10 and CFR 156.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for PureShield Inc. and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,

Agent for SiShield Technologies Inc.

LexShield

SiShield Technologies, Inc.

17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563, Atlanta, GA 30329

404.636.8900 / 404.636.8500 fax -

MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT

A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trimethoxysilyl)propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	5.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL		
INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

EPA EST. 70918-SC-001

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No. _____

FIRST AID

IF IN EYES:

- Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes.
- Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing.
- Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF INHALED:

- Move person to fresh air.
- If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

IF ON SKIN:

- Take off contaminated clothing.
- Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF SWALLOWED:

- Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice.
- Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow.
- Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor.
- Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

A microbiostatic agent is an agent that inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae. This product does not protect users or others against food-borne or disease-causing bacteria.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS

HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of LexShield can be achieved by the addition of anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of LexShield.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Approved commercial and Industrial Applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Prepare solutions by simply adding LexShield to solvent and stirring. Dilute LexShield by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of LexShield per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of LexShield per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

Dry substrates at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 160° C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. For each application determine optimum drying conditions, such as time and temperature. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

LexShield when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces LexShield per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of LexShield reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and manholes by inhibiting microbiologically induced corrosion.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in LexShield is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. LexShield can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems.
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Exterior walls on the outside of architectural structures consisting of stone, concrete or brick.
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas

- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

**Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of LexShield per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4"- 6"s from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. LexShield treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more LexShield may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of LexShield per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. LexShield treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more LexShield may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough LexShield solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of LexShield per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

Dry the substrate at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

**Approved commercial applications in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, day care centers, banks, churches, correctional facilities**

The active ingredient in LexShield is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent.

LexShield can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

For homeowner applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in LexShield is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. LexShield can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, toweling, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). LexShield can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough LexShield solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Dry the substrates by hang-drying at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p> <p>SPRAY: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or</p>

			sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Air filters and air filter material for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Carpeting	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted LexShield solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. LexShield treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more LexShield may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and	Odor causing	8 oz./ gallon	SPRAY: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. Clean surfaces

upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes.	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>SPRAY: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p> <p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute LexShield in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough LexShield solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and</p>

			algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats)	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. Make sure the roof is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of LexShield, let stand until dry. LexShield treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane and cellulose for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, exterior surfaces of appliances, refrigerators (exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute LexShield in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply LexShield every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR LexShield is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.
LexShield is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.
LexShield is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).
LexShield is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.
LexShield, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

LexShield, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

LexShield, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

For Household/residential use packages:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F) and above 0°C (32°F). Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Wrap container and put in trash or offer for recycling if available.

For industrial and commercial use packages:

Small Packages (1 gallon or less):

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Triple rinse container promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container ¼ full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

Pails, Drums and IBCs:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: REFILLABLE CONTAINER. Refill this container with 3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride only. Do not reuse this container for any other purpose. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container about 10 percent full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with the pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat this rinsing procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING BIOSHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 4405 INTERNATIONAL BOULEVARD, SUITE B109, NORCROSS, GEORGIA, 30093.

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

BioShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

BIOSHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY.

UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

Kevin Kutcel
SiShield Technologies Inc.
17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563
Atlanta, GA, 30329

DEC 29 2011

SUBJECT: SIS AM 500
EPA Registration Number: 75174-2
Application Dated: March 6, 2011
Receipt Date: December 10, 2011

Dear Mr. Kutcel:

This letter acknowledges receipt of the notification identified above submitted under the provisions of section 3 (c) 9 of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA), as amended and PR Notice 1998-10 and 40 CFR 152.46.

- Propose to change Storage and Disposal per PR Notice 2007-4.

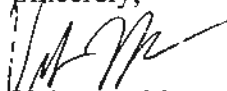
Based on a review of the submitted information, this notification is unacceptable.

General Comments

Delete the term **Disposal** from "Small packages for industrial and commercial use" and from "Pails, Drums and IBCs" sections. Revise the heading "Small packages (1 Gallon or less)" to read "**5 gallons or less.**" Under the Container handling sections please specify the size for refillable and nonrefillable containers are using in every separate case.

Should you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Emilia Oiguenblik at (703) 347-0109 or Velma Noble at (703) 308-6233.

Sincerely,



Velma Noble

Product Manager (31)
Regulatory Management Branch I
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL							
SURNAME							
DATE							

SiS AM 500

SiShield Technologies, Inc.

17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563, Atlanta, GA 30329

404.636.8900 / 404.636.8500 fax -

MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT

A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	5.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL		
INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

EPA EST. 70918-SC-001

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No. _____

FIRST AID

IF IN EYES:

- Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes.
- Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing.
- Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF INHALED:

- Move person to fresh air.
- If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice.

IF ON SKIN:

- Take off contaminated clothing.
- Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes.
- Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice.

IF SWALLOWED:

- Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice.
- Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow.
- Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor.
- Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person.

A microbiostatic agent is an agent that inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae. This product does not protect users or others against food-borne or disease-causing bacteria.

PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of SiS AM 500 can be achieved by the addition of anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of SiS AM 500.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE Approved commercial and Industrial Applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Prepare solutions by simply adding SiS AM 500 to solvent and stirring. Dilute SiS AM 500 by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of SiS AM 500 per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of SiS AM 500 per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

Dry substrates at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 160°C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. For each application determine optimum drying conditions, such as time and temperature. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

SiS AM 500 when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces SiS AM 500 per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of SiS AM 500 reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and manholes by inhibiting microbiologically induced corrosion.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in SiS AM 500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. SiS AM 500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Exterior walls on the outside of architectural structures consisting of stone, concrete or brick.
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas

- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

**Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of SiS AM 500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4"- 6"s from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. SiS AM 500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more SiS AM 500 may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of SiS AM 500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. SiS AM 500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more SiS AM 500 may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SiS AM 500 solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of SiS AM 500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

Dry the substrate at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

**Approved commercial applications in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, day care centers, banks, churches, correctional facilities**

The active ingredient in SiS AM 500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent.

SiS AM 500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

For homeowner applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in SiS AM 500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. SiS AM 500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, toweling, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). SiS AM 500 can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SiS AM 500 solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Dry the substrates by hang-drying at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p> <p>SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with</p>

			cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Air filters and air filter material for <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Carpeting	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted SiS AM 500 solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. SiS AM 500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more SiS AM 500 may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Clean surfaces prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes.	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	<p>SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p> <p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SiS AM 500 solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before</p>

			attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats)	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Make sure the roof is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of SiS AM 500, let stand until dry. SiS AM 500 treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane and cellulose for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, exterior surfaces of appliances, refrigerators (exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR SiS AM 500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.

SiS AM 500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

SiS AM 500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).

SiS AM 500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.

SiS AM 500, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

SiS AM 500, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

SiS AM 500, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

For Household/residential use packages:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F) and above 0°C (32°F). Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Wrap container and put in trash or offer for recycling if available.

For industrial and commercial use packages:

Small Packages (1 gallon or less):

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: Non-refillable container. Do not reuse or refill this container. Triple rinse container promptly after emptying. Triple rinse as follows: Empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank and drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Fill the container ¼ full with water and recap. Shake for 10 seconds. Pour rinsate into application equipment or a mix tank or store rinsate for later use or disposal. Drain for 10 seconds after the flow begins to drip. Repeat this procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling if available or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

Pails, Drums and IBCs:

Storage and Disposal: Store in original, tightly closed container in an area inaccessible to children or persons unfamiliar with its use and away from food or feed. Keep tightly closed until ready to use. Reclose tightly after each use. Store in original, unopened containers at or below 25 C (77F). This product has a minimum shelf life of 12 months after date of shipment.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

Container Handling: REFILLABLE CONTAINER. Refill this container with 3-(trimethoxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride only. Do not reuse this container for any other purpose. Cleaning the container before final disposal is the responsibility of the person disposing of the container. Cleaning before refilling is the responsibility of the refiller. To clean the container before final disposal, empty the remaining contents into application equipment or a mix tank. Fill the container about 10 percent full with water. Agitate vigorously or recirculate water with the pump for 2 minutes. Pour or pump rinsate into application equipment or rinsate collection system. Repeat this rinsing procedure two more times. Then offer for recycling, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or by other procedures approved by state and local authorities.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING BIOSHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 4405 INTERNATIONAL BOULEVARD, SUITE B109, NORCROSS, GEORGIA, 30093.

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

BioShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

BIOSHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

843

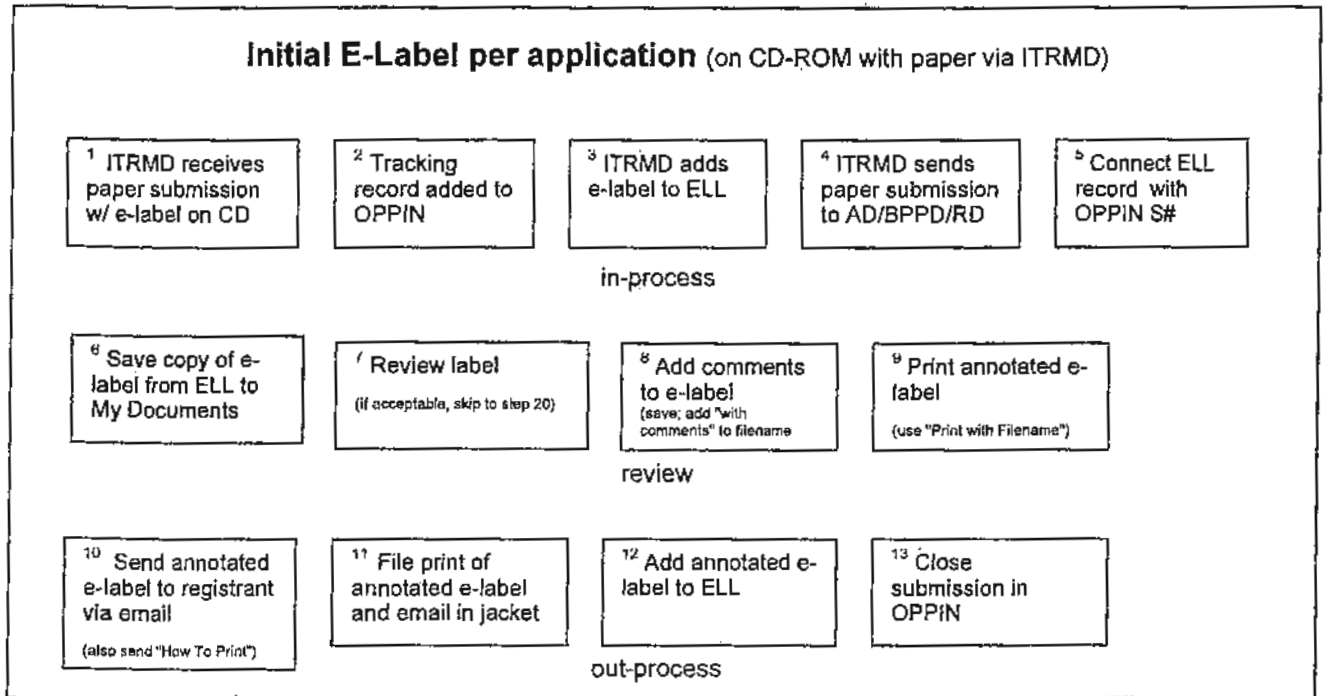
774750

PROCESSING ELECTRONIC LABELS

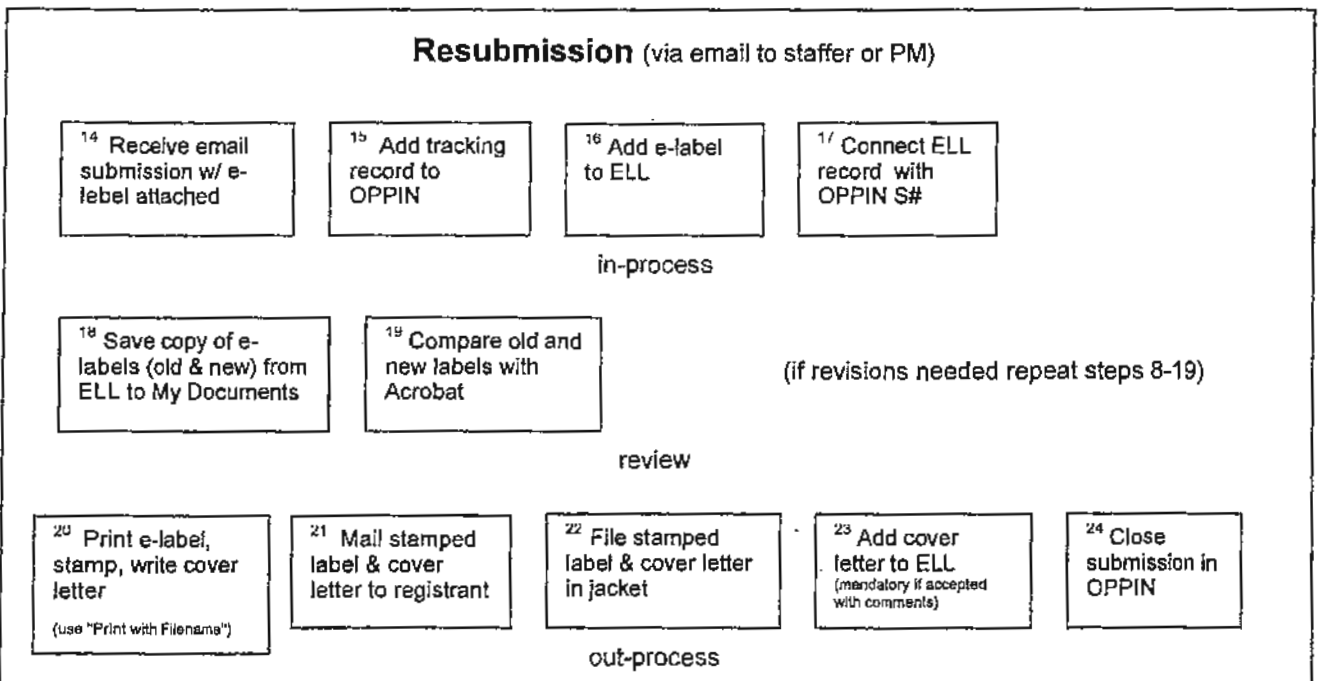
(rev. 1/5/09, tch)

If e-label submitted via XML e-submission (not on CD-ROM), you may wish to find e-label in Documentum, save e-label to "My Documents", add e-label to ELL, start below at step 5.

Initial E-Label per application (on CD-ROM with paper via ITRMD)



Resubmission (via email to staffer or PM)



process - big picture

- 1- create OPPIN tracking
- 2- put label in ELL; link to S#
- 3- save ELL label to MyDocuments
- 4- compare / comment
- 5- outprocess

techniques to know

- filename for e-labels
- "print with filename"
- compare / comment
- printing with comments

31

KRK Consulting LLC

5807 Churchill Way

Medina, OH 44256

Tel: 440-263-7305

E-mail: kutcel@zoominternet.net

March 6, 2011

US EPA (NOTIF)
Office of Pesticide Programs
Room S-4900, One Potomac Yard
2777 South Crystal Drive
Arlington, VA 22202-4501

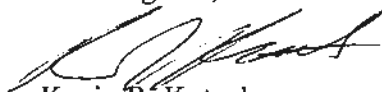
Subject: PR Notice PR 2007-4 Storage and Disposal Notification (EPA No. 75174-2)

Please accept a revised label for Reg. No. 75174-2 "SiS AM 500" with a revised Storage and Disposal Section in order to be in compliance with PR Notice 2007-4. The sole changes to the label have been underlined in the Storage and Disposal section and one copy of the revised label has been attached per PR Notice 2007-4.

Attached is EPA Form 8570-1 regarding this notification as required in PR Notice 2007-4. This notification is consistent with the guidance in PR Notice 2007-4 and the requirements of EPA's regulations at 40 CFR 156.10, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156. No other changes have been made to the labeling or the Confidential Statement of Formula for this product. I understand this it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if the amended label is not consistent with the requirements of 40 CFR 156.10, 156.140, 156.144, 156.146 and 156.156, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA.

Please note that KRK Consulting LLC is the authorized agent handling all correspondence for SiShield Technologies, Inc. and therefore all responses should be directed to the contact information on the letterhead above. This should already be in your records, but an letter of authorization letter is attached for confirmation.

Best Regards,



Kevin R. Kutcel,

Agent for SiShield Technologies, Inc.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

31

Please read instructions on reverse before completing form.

Form Approved

No. 2070-0060

Print Form



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☐ Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies Inc / 75174-2		2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies Inc / SIS AM500		PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies Inc. 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address		6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3) (b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please accept the storage and disposal changes on attached label per PR Notice 2007-4. Please see attached cover letter regarding compliance with PR Notice 2007-4.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal	
* Certification must be submitted		If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt.	No. per container	<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	
		If "Yes" Package wgt	No. per container	<input type="checkbox"/> Glass	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Paper	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 2, 4, 8, 16, 30, 55, 36 oz 1, 5, 55, 150, 300 gallon		5. Location of Label Directions <input type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled				<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____	

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)			
Name Kevin Kutcel		Title Consultant	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.			6. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 		3. Title Consultant	
4. Typed Name Kevin Kutcel		5. Date 3/6/11	

**UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460**



United States
Environmental Protection
Agency

Office of Pesticide Programs

Jacques Elfersy,
SiShield Technologies, Inc.
17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563,
Atlanta, Ga. 30329

JUL 28 2010

Subject: SIS AM 500
Registration No.: 75174-2
Date Submitted: June 14, 2010
Date Received: June 30, 2010
Submission #: 878251

Dear Jacques Elfersy,

This letter acknowledges receipt of your notification submitted under the provision of the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act. (FIFRA). PR Notice 2007-4.

Proposed Notification:

- Alternative Brand Name, "HealthinEx".

General Comments:

Based on a review of the submitted material your application for Reg # 75174-2, as listed, is acceptable. A copy has been placed in our records for future reference.

Should you have any questions or comments concerning this letter, please contact Velma Noble PM Team 31 at (703) 308-6233 or Jamil Mixon at (703) 308-8032.

Sincerely,

Velma Noble,
Product Manager, Team 31
Regulatory Management Branch
Antimicrobials Division (7510P)

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL							
SURNAME							
DATE							



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

Registration
Amendment
☒ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies, Inc. / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Tracy Lantz	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies, Inc. / SiS AM500	PMA# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies, Inc. 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3)(b)(i), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Notification of the alternative brand name, "HealthinEx" per Notice 98-10. Five (5) copies of the proposed label with this alternative brand name have been included. *Please see attached page 2.*

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal	
* Certification must be submitted				<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	
	If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt.	No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt.	<input type="checkbox"/> Glass	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Paper	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 4, 8, 16, 36 fl. oz and 1, 5 gal.		5. Location of Label Directions <input type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)					
Name Jacques Elfersy		Title President		Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 404-636-8900	
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.					8. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 		3. Title President			
4. Typed Name Jacques Elfersy		5. Date Jun 14, 2010			

"This notification is consistent with the provisions of PR Notice 98-10 and EPA regulations at 40 CFR 152.46, and no other changes have been made to the labeling or the confidential statement of formula of this product. I understand that it is a violation of 18 U.S.C. Sec. 1001 to willfully make any false statement to EPA. I further understand that if this notification is not consistent with the terms of PR Notice 98-10 and 40 CFR 152.46, this product may be in violation of FIFRA and I may be subject to enforcement action and penalties under sections 12 and 14 of FIFRA."

HealthinEx
MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT
 A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trihydroxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	8.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL		
INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN
WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 74174-

EPA EST. xxxxx-GA-xx

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No. _____

FIRST AID	
IF IN EYES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing. Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice. 	
IF INHALED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible. Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice. 	
IF ON SKIN: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice. 	<div style="text-align: center;"> ACCEPTED with COMMENTS in EPA Letter Dated: OCT 22 2003 </div>
IF SWALLOWED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. 	Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

Oct 13 03 05:01P

Dr. Marcelo D. Villalobos

404-531-5051

P-24/14

**PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS
HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS**

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and Industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of HealthInEx can be achieved by the addition of anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of HealthInEx.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

**DIRECTIONS FOR USE
Approved commercial and Industrial Applications**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Solutions can be prepared by simply adding HealthInEx to solvent and stirring. HealthInEx can also be diluted by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of HealthInEx per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of HealthInEx per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

The substrate can be dried at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 180° C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. Optimum application and drying conditions, such as time and temperature, should be determined for each application before use. If necessary, reapply HealthInEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

HealthInEx when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces HealthInEx per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of HealthInEx reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and

RECEIVED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:
OCT 28 2003
Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide
registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

5/14

HealthinEx when used as an additive for paints and coatings is added directly during preparation of the paint or coating. Use 5 pounds of HealthinEx per 100 pounds of paint or coating (or 1 pound HealthinEx per 20 pounds paint/coating). The addition of the antimicrobial agent (HealthinEx) to paints at the point of manufacture preserves the paint in the can.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in HealthinEx is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. HealthinEx can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Exterior walls (such as stone, concrete, brick)
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- HealthinEx can be used in paints and coatings as an in can preservative for protection of paint film and coating film. Types of paints and coatings include: latex indoor/outdoor paints and stains, woodstains, architectural paints, lacquer and maintenance coatings, films, laminates and finishes including alkyd, urethane, enamel, epoxy, alloxaline, amino resins, textile coatings, extrusion coatings, architectural coatings and overcoats, anti-corrosion coatings, fire-resistant coatings, aliphatic coatings, vinyl ester and polyester coatings, gel coatings, amino resins, resins used as additive mixes for cement, epoxy laminating resins, and blends and copolymers thereof;
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

hll/g

PAGE 4 - MASTER LABEL FOR HealthinEx

- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:
06/22/2013

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities

75174-2.

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of HealthinEx per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4" - 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. HealthinEx treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more HealthinEx may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of HealthinEx per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. HealthinEx treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more HealthinEx may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

7/1/12

PAGE 8 - MASTER LABEL FOR HealthinEx

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough HealthinEx solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of HealthinEx per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

The substrate can be dried at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

**Approved commercial applications in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, day care centers, banks, churches, correctional facilities**

The active ingredient in HealthinEx is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent.

HealthinEx can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Exterior walls (such as stone, concrete, brick)
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No.

75174-2

h/1/2

PAGE 6 - MASTER LABEL FOR HealthinEx

- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No.

75174-2

DIRECTIONS FOR USE
For homeowner applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in HealthinEx is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. HealthinEx can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, towelings, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). HealthinEx can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	DIP/SOAK: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough HealthinEx solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

PAGE 7 - MASTER LABEL FOR HealthinEx

			<p>SPRAY: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p>
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
<p>Air filters and air filter material for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p>
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
<p>Carpeting</p> <p>ACCEPTED with COMMENTS in EPA Letter Dated: OCT 28 2003</p> <p>Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted HealthinEx solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. HealthinEx treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more HealthinEx may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply</p>

10/1/01

PAGE 8 - MASTER LABEL FOR HealthinEx

			HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. Clean surfaces prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes. ACCEPTED with COMMENTS in EPA Letter Dated: OCT 22 2003 Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return. DIP/SOAK: Dilute HealthinEx in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough HealthinEx solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small

PAGE 9 - MASTER LABEL FOR HealthinEx

<p>ACCEPTED with COMMENTS in EPA Letter Dated:</p> <p>OCT 28 2003</p> <p>Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2</p>			<p>concealed area prior to application. Do not raise solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p>
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
<p>Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats) Exterior walls (such as stone, concrete, brick)</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. Make sure the roof or wall is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of HealthinEx, let stand until dry. HealthinEx treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing or wall per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p>
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
<p>Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p>
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
<p>Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, appliances, refrigerators</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute HealthinEx in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or</p>

PAGE 10 - MASTER LABEL FOR HealthinEx

(exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	sponge. If necessary, reapply HealthinEx every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
---	--	--

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR HealthinEx is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.

HealthinEx is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

HealthinEx is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).

HealthinEx is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.

HealthinEx, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

HealthinEx, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

HealthinEx, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 28 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pest(s)
registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

75174-2
11/14

PAGE 11 - MASTER LABEL FOR HealthinEx

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

Pesticide Storage: Store in original, tightly closed containers below 30°C (86°F) and above 0°C (32°F) in a secure area inaccessible to children and away from food or feed.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

[For homeowner use the statement will read: "Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site."]

Container Disposal: Triple rinse (or equivalent). Then offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke.

[For homeowner use statement will read: "Container Disposal: Securely wrap original container in several layers of newspaper and discard in trash."]

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 5555 Glenridge Connector, Atlanta, GA 30342

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

SIShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

SISHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No.

75174-2

11/17

page 3

EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

3. Revising "Appliances" to read "*Exterior Surfaces of Appliances*"

F. Revise the eleventh page of the label by:

Adding the following statement: "*Note: Any claims for paint use must be for the preservation of the paint in the can.*"

5. The Alternate Formulation dated 8/28/03 is unacceptable. The amount of active ingredient in this formulation does not meet the label claim.

If these conditions are not complied with, the registration will be subject to cancellation in accordance with FIFRA sec. 6(e). Your release for shipment of the product constitutes acceptance of these conditions.

A stamped copy of the label is enclosed for your records. Submit one (1) copy of the final printed label prior to the release of the product for shipment.

If you have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Tracy Lantz at (703) 308-6415.

Sincerely,



Velma Noble
Product Manager 31
Regulatory Management Branch 1
Antimicrobial Division (7510C)

Enclosure: stamped label
7510C:T.Lantz:10/22/03:75174-2

CONCURRENCES							
SYMBOL							
SURNAME							
DATE							

SIS AM 500

MICROBIOSTATIC AGENT
A Silicone Quaternary Ammonium Salt

Active Ingredient:	3-(trihydroxysilyl) propyldimethyloctadecyl ammonium chloride.....	5.0%
Other Ingredients:	.....	95.0%
TOTAL		
INGREDIENTS:	.....	100.0%

KEEP OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN
WARNING

EPA Reg. No. 75174-

EPA EST. xxxxx-GA-xx

NET CONTENTS: 2, 4, 8, 16, 20, 22, or 36 fluid oz.; 1, 5, 55, 150, or 300 gal.

Lot No. _____

FIRST AID	
IF IN EYES: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hold eye open and rinse slowly and gently with water for 15-20 minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present, after the first 5 minutes, then continue rinsing. Call poison control center or doctor for treatment advice. 	
IF INHALED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Move person to fresh air. If person is not breathing, call 911 or an ambulance, then give artificial respiration, preferably mouth-to-mouth, if possible. Call a poison control center or doctor for further treatment advice. 	
IF ON SKIN: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Take off contaminated clothing. Rinse skin immediately with plenty of water for 15-20 minutes. Call a poison control center or doctor for treatment advice. 	<p style="text-align: center;">ACCEPTED with COMMENTS in EPA Letter Dated: OCT 22 2003</p>
IF SWALLOWED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Call a poison control center or doctor immediately for treatment advice. Have person sip a glass of water if able to swallow. Do not induce vomiting unless told to do so by a poison control center or doctor. Do not give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. 	<p>Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2</p>

Oct 13 03

01P

Dr. Marcelo D. Villahoz

404-531.5091

P-2
11/14

**PRECAUTIONARY STATEMENTS
HAZARDS TO HUMANS AND DOMESTIC ANIMALS**

WARNING. Causes substantial but temporary eye injury. Harmful if absorbed through skin or inhaled. Do not get in eyes. Avoid contact with skin and avoid breathing vapor. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield). Wash thoroughly with soap and water after handling. Remove contaminated clothing and wash before reuse.

ENVIRONMENTAL HAZARDS

Commercial and Industrial uses: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not discharge effluent containing this product into lakes, streams, ponds, estuaries, oceans, or other waters unless in accordance with the requirements of a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit and the permitting authority has been notified in writing prior to discharge. Do not discharge effluent containing this product to sewer systems without previously notifying the local sewage treatment plant authority. For guidance, contact your State Water Board or Regional Office of the EPA.

De-activation may be required during clean up if a spill occurs. De-activation of SIS AM 500 can be achieved by the addition of an anionic surfactant (such as soap, sulfonates, sulfates) in quantity equivalent to that of SIS AM 500.

Homeowner use: This pesticide is toxic to fish. Do not apply directly to water. Do not contaminate water by cleaning of equipment or disposal of pesticide.

**DIRECTIONS FOR USE
Approved commercial and Industrial Applications**

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry.

Solutions can be prepared by simply adding SIS AM 500 to solvent and stirring. SIS AM 500 can also be diluted by adding 0.2 to 2 fluid ounces of SIS AM 500 per cup (3.2 to 32 fluid ounces of SIS AM 500 per gallon) of water or other solvents (for example, alcohol and ketones) and then applied to organic or inorganic substrates by brushing, dipping, padding, soaking, spraying, fogging or by using foam finishing techniques to give a final treatment of 0.1 to 1.0 percent by weight active ingredient.

The substrate can be dried at temperatures from ambient to a maximum of 180° C (320° F) to effect complete condensation of silanol groups and to remove water, solvents and/or traces of methanol from hydrolysis. Optimum application and drying conditions, such as time and temperature, should be determined for each application before use. If necessary, reapply SIS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

SIS AM 500 when used as a concrete additive is added directly during concrete preparation. Use 6 fluid ounces SIS AM 500 per cubic feet of concrete. Add to water before addition of concrete. Addition of SIS AM 500 reduces deterioration of sewer pipes and

with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide
registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

5/14

PAGE 3 - MASTER LABEL FOR SIS AM 500

SIS AM 500 when used as an additive for paints and coatings is added directly during preparation of the paint or coating. Use 5 pounds of SIS AM 500 per 100 pounds of paint or coating (or 1 pound SIS AM 500 per 20 pounds paint/coating). The addition of the antimicrobial agent (SIS AM 500) to paints at the point of manufacture preserves the paint in the can.

Approved commercial and industrial applications

The active ingredient in SIS AM 500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. SIS AM 500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Concrete additive for sewer pipes, manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Concrete additive for repair and renewal of sewer pipes and manholes and concrete sewer structures; not to be used in treatment of storm drains
- Exterior walls (such as stone, concrete, brick)
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven disposable diapers
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- SIS AM 500 can be used in paints and coatings as an in can preservative for protection of paint film and coating film. Types of paints and coatings include: latex indoor/outdoor paints and stains, woodstains, architectural paints, lacquer and maintenance coatings, films, laminates and finishes including alkyd, urethane, enamel, epoxy, siloxane, amino resins, textile coatings, extrusion coatings, architectural coatings and overcoats, anti-corrosion coatings, fire-resistant coatings, aliphatic coatings, vinyl ester and polyester coatings, gel coatings, amino resins, resins used as additive mixes for cement, epoxy laminating resins, and blends and copolymers thereof;
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

PAGE 4 - MASTER LABEL FOR SiS AM 500

- Pre-moistened towelettes and tissue wipes (these do not impart pesticidal properties)
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces
- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties
- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:
OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No.

DIRECTIONS FOR USE

Approved commercial applications used in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, daycare centers, churches, correctional facilities

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

For Pump Spray Application: Dilute 8 ounces of SiS AM 500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1 oz. per pint). Using pump sprayer, spray entire area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. SiS AM 500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more SiS AM 500 may be required due to absorption. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

For Commercial Spray Application: For commercial application equipment (i.e. carpet/upholstery steamers, rotary jet extraction cleaners, pressure sprayers) dilute 8 ounces of SiS AM 500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1 oz. per pint); mix well. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics and carpets by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. SiS AM 500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates, more SiS AM 500 may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry and dry articles before use. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting.

7/14

PAGE 5 - MASTER LABEL FOR SiS AM 500

For Dipping/Soaking Application: Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SiS AM 500 solution to completely submerge item. Dilute 8 ounces of SiS AM 500 per gallon of water (2 oz. per quart; 1oz. per pint); mix well. Completely submerge item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and dry. Test for staining and color-fastness of fabrics by treating and drying a small, concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking.

The substrate can be dried at room temperatures or at temperatures to a maximum of 160° C (320° F), for example in a clothes dryer. Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.

**Approved commercial applications in homes, offices, automobiles and institutions
e.g., schools, hospitals, day care centers, banks, churches, correctional facilities**

The active ingredient in SiS AM 500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. SiS AM 500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No.

75174-2

- Air filters for furnaces, air-conditioners, air purification devices, automobiles, recirculating air handling systems
- Air filters/materials
- Aquarium filter material
- Bed sheets, blankets, and bedspreads
- Buffer pads (abrasive and polishing)
- Carpets and draperies
- Cellulose sponges
- Exterior walls (such as stone, concrete, brick)
- Fiberfill for upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, polyester, rayon, or wool
- Fiberglass ductboard
- Fire hose fabric
- Humidifier belts
- Mattress pads and ticking
- Mens underwear and outerwear
- Non-woven polyester
- Outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos)
- Polyurethane foam for household, industrial, and institutional sponges and mops
- Polyurethane and polyethylene foam, when covered
- Polyurethane foam for packaging and cushioning in non-food contact applications
- Polyurethane foam used as a growth medium for non-food crops and plants
- Roofing materials - defined as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone and synthetic overcoats
- Sand bags, tents, tarpaulins, sails, and ropes
- Athletic and casual shoes
- Shoe insoles
- Shower curtains
- Socks comprised of nylon, nylon/orlon, cotton/nylon, linen/Lycra, acrylic/polypropylene/nylon/Lycra, wool/silk/nylon/Lycra and wool/acrylic/nylon/Lycra
- Throw rugs
- Toweling made of 100 percent cotton, 100 percent polyester, and blends of the two fibers
- Toilet tank and seat covers
- Umbrellas
- Upholstery made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool
- Vacuum cleaner bags and filters
- Vinyl paper-wallpaper for non-food contact surfaces

7/1/8

PAGE 6 - MASTER LABEL FOR SiS AM 500

- Disposable wiping cloths that can be used for multiple purposes such as dusting or washing furniture, cars, walls, windows, floors, appliances, dishes, counter tops; the wiping cloths do not impart pesticide properties

- Women's hosiery
- Women's intimate apparel

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No.

75174-2

DIRECTIONS FOR USE
For homeowner applications

It is a violation of Federal law to use this product in a manner inconsistent with its labeling. Wear protective eyewear (goggles or face shield) and gloves when using this product. Dry treated areas and articles such as clothing before use. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dry. Clean surfaces prior to application.

Approved homeowner uses

The active ingredient in SiS AM 500 is effective against odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew) and algae as a static agent. SiS AM 500 can be used as a final bacteriostatic finish on the following items to impart bacteriostatic/fungistatic (mold and mildew) activity.

	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
<p>Bedsheets, blankets, bedspreads, curtains, draperies (washable only), underwear, socks, intimate apparel, hosiery, throw rugs, towelings, toilet tank covers, shower curtains, shoe insoles, outerwear apparel (jackets, sweaters, sweatshirts, coats, raincoats, overcoats, jerseys, ponchos). SiS AM 500 can be applied to fabrics made of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, linen, Lycra, nylon, orlon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, silk, spandex, vinyl, and wool</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew);</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>DIP/SOAK: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SiS AM 500 solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for 3 minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Drying may be attained by dripping dry or wringing excess liquid from treated item. For larger items (e.g., bedspreads, curtains, draperies), place in washing machine on spin cycle to aid in the removal of excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric and carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p>

5/14

PAGE 7 - MASTER LABEL FOR SiS AM 500

			<p>SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p>
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
<p>Air filters and air filter material for</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Furnaces, air conditioners • Air purification systems • Automobiles • Recirculating air handling systems • Vacuum cleaner filters • Aquariums 	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. When treating filters, remove filter from the unit. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p>
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
<p>Carpeting</p> <p>ACCEPTED with COMMENTS in EPA Letter Dated: OCT 28 2003</p> <p>Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No.</p> <p>75174-2</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Apply to clean carpet surface. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. For rotary jet extraction cleaners and carpet steamers, add the diluted SiS AM 500 solution directly to the cleaning tank, then operate the equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Apply and then let stand until dry. Test staining and color-fastness of carpets by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. SiS AM 500 treats approximately 200 square feet per diluted gallon of water. When treating coarser substrates (e.g., wool carpeting), more SiS AM 500 may be required due to absorption. Dry carpet areas and surfaces before re-entry. A fan may be used to assist in drying carpeting. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply</p>

PAGE 8 - MASTER LABEL FOR SiS AM 500

			SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Mattress pad and mattress ticking and upholstery composed of acetates, acrylics, cotton, fiberglass, nylon, polyester, polyethylene, polyolefins, polypropylene, rayon, spandex, vinyl, wool; fiberfill to be used in upholstery, sleeping bags, apparel, where the fiber is cotton, natural down, nylon, rayon or wool	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Clean surfaces prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Apply and then let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. When applying to mattress pads and ticking do not soak. Remove children and pets from treated area until completely dried. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains and mildew stains return.
	Pest controlled	Dilution Rate	Method of Application
Tents, tarpaulins, sails, ropes. ACCEPTED with COMMENTS in EPA Letter Dated: OCT 22 2003 Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2	Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae	8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint	SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small concealed area prior to application. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return. DIP/SOAK: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water and mix well. Use appropriate sized wash basin or tub for dipping/soaking the item you are treating. Use enough SiS AM 500 solution to completely submerge item. Keep item in solution for three minutes. Remove item and wring excess liquid. Test staining and color-fastness of fabric by treating and drying a small

PAGE 9 - MASTER LABEL FOR SiS AM 500

<p>ACCEPTED with COMMENTS in EPA Letter Dated:</p> <p>OCT 22 2003</p> <p>Under the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as amended, for the pesticide, registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2</p>			<p>concealed area prior to application. Do not reuse solution after dipping/soaking. Dry treated articles before use. Substrates can be hang-dried at room temperature or at temperatures to a maximum of 160 °C (320 °F); (for example in a clothes dryer). Remove excess liquid before attempting to dry in a clothes dryer. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p>
	<p>Pest controlled</p>	<p>Dilution Rate</p>	<p>Method of Application</p>
<p>Roofing materials (such as shingles, roofing granules, wood shakes, felt, stone, synthetic overcoats) Exterior walls (such as stone, concrete, brick)</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Make sure the roof or wall is clean prior to application. Using a pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 6"-12" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. After applying the dilute solution of SiS AM 500, let stand until dry. SiS AM 500 treats approximately 200 square feet of roofing or wall per diluted gallon of water. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, mildew stains, and algae stains return.</p>
	<p>Pest controlled</p>	<p>Dilution Rate</p>	<p>Method of Application</p>
<p>Buffer pads (polishing and abrasive), Polyurethane for household sponges and mops, vacuum cleaner bags, umbrellas, casual shoes, athletic shoes</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Clean surface prior to application. Using a trigger pump sprayer or pressure sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"-6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or sponge. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.</p>
	<p>Pest controlled</p>	<p>Dilution Rate</p>	<p>Method of Application</p>
<p>Tubs, glazed tiles, vanity tops, shower curtains, shower stalls (areas), sinks, washable walls, wall paper for non-food contact, floors, window sills, cabinets, garbage cans, appliances, refrigerators</p>	<p>Odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and</p>	<p>8 oz./ gallon 2 oz./ quart 1 oz./pint</p>	<p>SPRAY: Dilute SiS AM 500 in water; mix well. Using a trigger pump sprayer, spray the entire surface area 4"- 6" from the surface making sure the surface is completely covered. Let stand until dry or let stand 3 minutes and wipe dry with cloth or sponge. If spotting occurs, wipe with moist cloth or</p>

PAGE 10 - MASTER LABEL FOR SiS AM 500

(exterior), fiberglass, formica, glazed tiles, glazed porcelain, synthetic marble, plastic, vinyl	discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew)		sponge. If necessary, reapply SiS AM 500 every three months or when odor, staining and discoloration due to bacteria, mold stains, and mildew stains return.
---	--	--	--

MOLD, MILDEW, ODOR PROTECTOR AND INHIBITOR SiS AM 500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against odor causing bacteria.

SiS AM 500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

SiS AM 500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against fungi (mold and mildew).

SiS AM 500 is an antimicrobial agent effective against algae.

SiS AM 500, an antimicrobial agent, controls the source of odors on surfaces in the home, in the bathroom, in the kitchen.

Bacteriostatic, fungistatic (mold and mildew), algaestatic.

SiS AM 500, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits smelly odors caused by mold and mildew that can grow even in the cleanest of homes.

SiS AM 500, an antimicrobial agent, inhibits the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Effective on hard non-porous washable bathroom and kitchen surfaces and fixtures around the home.

Effective on modern hard non-porous washable surfaces like fiberglass, glazed porcelain, Formica®, stainless steel, synthetic marble.

Imparts microbiostatic properties.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, and fungi (mold and mildew).

Unscented.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Use on carpet and upholstery to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides an invisible microbiostatic coating to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Prevents deterioration caused by bacteria and fungi (mold and mildew).

Inhibits deterioration caused by bacteria.

Resists development of microbial odors.

Resists development of stains and discoloration due to bacteria.

Resists development of stains due to fungi (mold and mildew).

Resists stains due to algae.

Resists development of microbial odors, stains and discoloration due to bacteria, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria.

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 28 2000

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide
registered under EPA Reg. No. 75174-2

10/14

PAGE 11 - MASTER LABEL FOR SIS AM 500

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of bacteria which cause staining and discoloration.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of fungi (mold and mildew).

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of algae.

Provides/creates an invisible barrier to inhibit the growth of odor causing bacteria, bacteria which cause staining and discoloration, fungi (mold and mildew), and algae.

STORAGE AND DISPOSAL

Do not contaminate water, food, or feed by storage and disposal.

Pesticide Storage: Store in original, tightly closed containers below 30°C (86°F) and above 0°C (32°F) in a secure area inaccessible to children and away from food or feed.

Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site or at an approved waste disposal facility.

[For homeowner use the statement will read: "Pesticide Disposal: Wastes resulting from the use of this product may be disposed of on site."]

Container Disposal: Triple rinse (or equivalent). Then offer for recycling or reconditioning, or puncture and dispose of in a sanitary landfill, or incineration, or, if allowed by state and local authorities, by burning. If burned, stay out of smoke.

[For homeowner use statement will read: "Container Disposal: Securely wrap original container in several layers of newspaper and discard in trash."]

FOR MORE INFORMATION CONCERNING THIS PRODUCT, PLEASE CONSULT THE MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET (MSDS). THE MSDS CAN BE OBTAINED BY WRITING SISHIELD TECHNOLOGIES, INC. AT 5555 Glenridge Connector, Atlanta, GA 30342

IMPORTANT: WARRANTY AND DISCLAIMER INFORMATION

SiShield Technologies, Inc., warrants that the product conforms to its chemical description and is reasonably fit for the purposes stated in this bulletin when used in accordance with directions under normal conditions of use; but this warranty of fitness for a particular purpose does not extend to the use of this product contrary to bulletin instructions, or under abnormal conditions, or under conditions not reasonably foreseeable to the seller, and buyer assumes the risk of any such use.

SISHIELD SPECIFICALLY DISCLAIMS ANY OTHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, INCLUDING THE WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY

ACCEPTED
with COMMENTS
in EPA Letter Dated:

OCT 22 2003

Under the Federal Insecticide,
Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act as
amended, for the pesticide,
registered under EPA Reg. No.

75174-2

169



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
 Office of Pesticide Programs (7505C)
 Washington, DC 20460

Notice of Supplemental Distribution of a Registered Pesticide Product

Instructions

After a registrant has obtained final registration for the basic product, the registrant may then supplementally distribute his/her product. One form must be submitted for each distributor product and must be signed by the distributor involved. The basic registration number and the distributor company number must be shown.

If a registrant has a potential distributor who does not have a company number assigned, she/he should have the distributor apply, on letterhead stationery, to the Registration Division to have a number assigned prior to submitting this form to the agency.

This Notice of Supplemental Distribution must be submitted by the basic registrant. The completed form must have the concurrence and signature of both the registrant and the distributor.

EPA Registration Number of Product
 75174-2

Distributor Company Number
 85926

Note: Do not submit distributor product labels

Name of Registered Product (basic product name accepted by EPA)
 SIS AM 500

Distributor Product Name
 H.E.L.P. Technology XMICROBE

Name and Address of Distributor (Type; include ZIP code)

Bioshield Services LLC
 311 SW Joan Jefferson Way
 Stuart, FL 34994

Read All Conditions Before Signing

1. The distributor product must have the same composition as the basic product.
2. The distributor product must be manufactured and packaged by the same person who manufactures and packages the registered basic product.
3. The labeling for the distributor product must bear the same claims as the basic product, provided, however, that specific claims may be deleted if by doing so, no other changes to the label are necessary.
4. The product must remain in the manufacturer's unbroken container.
5. The label must bear the EPA registration number of the basic product, followed by a hyphen and the distributor's company number.
6. Distributor product labels must bear the name and address of the distributor qualified by such terms as "packed for...", "distributed by..."; or "sold by..." to show that the name is not that of the manufacturer.
7. All conditions of the basic registration apply equally to distributor products. It is the responsibility of the basic registrant to see that all distributor labeling is kept in compliance with requirements placed on the basic product.

Distributor

We intend to market our product under the Distributor Product Name specified above, subject to the conditions specified on this Notice.

Signature and Title of Distributor

PRESIDENT

Date

1/30/09

Registrant

I agree that the distributor named above may distribute and sell the Distributor Product specified above, subject to the conditions specified on this Notice.

Signature and Title of Registrant

President

Date

3/10/09



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
 Office of Pesticide Programs (7505C)
 Washington, DC 20460

Notice of Supplemental Distribution of a Registered Pesticide Product

Instructions

After a registrant has obtained final registration for the basic product, the registrant may then supplementally distribute his/her product. One form must be submitted for each distributor product and must be signed by the distributor involved. The basic registration number and the distributor company number must be shown.

If a registrant has a potential distributor who does not have a company number assigned, she/he should have the distributor apply, on letterhead stationery, to the Registration Division to have a number assigned prior to submitting this form to the agency.

This Notice of Supplemental Distribution must be submitted by the basic registrant. The completed form must have the concurrence and signature of both the registrant and the distributor.

EPA Registration Number of Product

75174-2

Distributor Company Number

85926

Note: Do not submit distributor product labels

Name of Registered Product (basic product name accepted by EPA)

SIS AM 500

Distributor Product Name

H.E.L.P. Technology XMICROBE

Name and Address of Distributor (Type; include ZIP code)

Bioshield Services LLC
 311 SW Joan Jefferson Way
 Stuart, FL 34994

Read All Conditions Before Signing

1. The distributor product must have the same composition as the basic product.
2. The distributor product must be manufactured and packaged by the same person who manufactures and packages the registered basic product.
3. The labeling for the distributor product must bear the same claims as the basic product, provided, however, that specific claims may be deleted if by doing so, no other changes to the label are necessary.
4. The product must remain in the manufacturer's unbroken container.
5. The label must bear the EPA registration number of the basic product, followed by a hyphen and the distributor's company number.
6. Distributor product labels must bear the name and address of the distributor qualified by such terms as "packed for...", "distributed by..."; or "sold by..." to show that the name is not that of the manufacturer.
7. All conditions of the basic registration apply equally to distributor products. It is the responsibility of the basic registrant to see that all distributor labeling is kept in compliance with requirements placed on the basic product.

Distributor

We intend to market our product under the Distributor Product Name specified above, subject to the conditions specified on this Notice.

Signature and Title of Distributor

Date

[Signature] PRESIDENT

1/30/09

Registrant

I agree that the distributor named above may distribute and sell the Distributor Product specified above, subject to the conditions specified on this Notice.

Signature and Title of Registrant

Date

[Signature] President

3/10/09



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Office of Pesticide Programs (7505C)
Washington, DC 20460

Notice of Supplemental Distribution of a Registered Pesticide Product

Instructions

After a registrant has obtained final registration for the basic product, the registrant may then supplementally distribute his/her product. One form must be submitted for each distributor product and must be signed by the distributor involved. The basic registration number and the distributor company number must be shown.

If a registrant has a potential distributor who does not have a company number assigned, she/he should have the distributor apply, on letterhead stationery, to the Registration Division to have a number assigned prior to submitting this form to the agency.

This Notice of Supplemental Distribution must be submitted by the basic registrant. The completed form must have the concurrence and signature of both the registrant and the distributor.

EPA Registration Number of Product

75174-2

75174-2

Distributor Company Number

47000

47000

Note: Do not submit distributor product labels

Name of Registered Product (Basic product name accepted by EPA)

SIS AM500

SIS AM500

Distributor Product Name

ConShield

Con Mrc Shield®

Name and Address of Distributor (Type; include ZIP code)

Con Shield Technologies, Inc.
6250 NW Beaver Drive Suite 1
Johnston, IA 50131

Con Shield Technologies, Inc.
6250 NW Beaver Drive Suite 1
Johnston, IA 50131

Read All Conditions Before Signing

1. The distributor product must have the same composition as the basic product.
2. The distributor product must be manufactured and packaged by the same person who manufactures and packages the registered basic product.
3. The labeling for the distributor product must bear the same claims as the basic product, provided, however, that specific claims may be deleted if by doing so, no other changes to the label are necessary.
4. The product must remain in the manufacturer's unbroken container.
5. The label must bear the EPA registration number of the basic product, followed by a hyphen and the distributor's company number.
6. Distributor product labels must bear the name and address of the distributor qualified by such terms as "packed for...", "distributed by...", or "sold by..." to show that the name is not that of the manufacturer.
7. All conditions of the basic registration apply equally to distributor products. It is the responsibility of the basic registrant to see that all distributor labeling is kept in compliance with requirements placed on the basic product.

Distributor

We intend to market our product under the Distributor Product Name specified above, subject to the conditions specified on this Notice.

Signature and Title of Distributor

[Signature] - President

Date

11/14/06

Registrant

I agree that the distributor named above may distribute and sell the Distributor Product specified above, subject to the conditions specified on this Notice.

Signature and Title of Registrant

Jacques Elferoy, VP SISShield Technologies

[Signature]

Date

11/14/06



United States
Environmental Protection Agency
Washington, DC 20460

☐ Registration
☒ Amendment
☐ Other

OPP Identifier Number

Application for Pesticide - Section I

1. Company/Product Number SiShield Technologies / 75174-2	2. EPA Product Manager Velma Noble	3. Proposed Classification <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> None <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted
4. Company/Product (Name) SiShield Technologies / SIS AM 500	PM# 31	
5. Name and Address of Applicant (Include ZIP Code) SiShield Technologies 17 Executive Park Drive, Suite 563 Atlanta, GA 30329 <input type="checkbox"/> Check if this is a new address	6. Expedited Review. In accordance with FIFRA Section 3(c)(3)(b)(ii), my product is similar or identical in composition and labeling to: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EPA Reg. No. _____ Product Name _____	

Section - II

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Amendment - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Final printed labels in response to Agency letter dated _____
<input type="checkbox"/> Resubmission in response to Agency letter dated _____	<input type="checkbox"/> "Me Too" Application.
<input type="checkbox"/> Notification - Explain below.	<input type="checkbox"/> Other - Explain below.

Explanation: Use additional page(s) if necessary. (For section I and Section II.)

Please see cover letter.

Section - III

1. Material This Product Will Be Packaged In:				2. Type of Container	
Child-Resistant Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Unit Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Water Soluble Packaging <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Metal	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Plastic	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Glass	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Paper	
				<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify) _____	
* Certification must be submitted		If "Yes" Unit Packaging wgt.	No. per container	If "Yes" Package wgt.	No. per container
3. Location of Net Contents Information <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Label <input type="checkbox"/> Container		4. Size(s) Retail Container 1.5,55 gall		5. Location of Label Directions <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> On Label <input type="checkbox"/> On Labeling accompanying product	
6. Manner in Which Label is Affixed to Product <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithograph <input type="checkbox"/> Paper glued <input type="checkbox"/> Stenciled		<input type="checkbox"/> Other _____			

Section - IV

1. Contact Point (Complete items directly below for identification of individual to be contacted, if necessary, to process this application.)		
Name Kevin R. Kutcel	Title Agent	Telephone No. (Include Area Code) 440-263-7305
Certification I certify that the statements I have made on this form and all attachments thereto are true, accurate and complete. I acknowledge that any knowingly false or misleading statement may be punishable by fine or imprisonment or both under applicable law.		6. Date Application Received (Stamped)
2. Signature 	3. Title Agent	
4. Typed Name Kevin R. Kutcel	5. Date Oct 27, 2014	

